

# home power

SOLAR ▶ WIND ▶ HYDRO ▶ DESIGN ▶ BUILD

## Reality-Check Your Off-Grid Dream

Is Utility Connection  
A Better Bet?

## 2009 SOLAR ELECTRIC PANEL BUYER'S GUIDE

### PLUS:

#### ► New Solar Financing Options

System Leasing Lowers Up-Front Costs

#### ► Battery Monitoring Gear

Better Performance & Longer Life

#### ► Is Your System Insured?

The Fine Print on Homeowner's Policies

Dec 08 / Jan 09, Issue 128

\$6.95 US • \$6.95 CAN

12



7 25274 78082 2

homepower.com

# Protect Against Rising Energy Costs With a SunWize<sup>®</sup> Grid-Tie System



## Tried and true solar electric solutions for your home

SunWize Grid-Tie Systems have been rigorously designed and engineered as complete, standardized systems. Each one is carefully pre-packaged and delivered in its entirety to your driveway.

Moreover, SunWize Grid-Tie Systems have a long track record of reliable, proven performance in the field. The same system that goes on your roof has been successfully installed and operating on thousands of homes across America.

### AVAILABLE FROM YOUR SUNWIZE AUTHORIZED DEALER LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE US AND CANADA

For more information visit [www.sunwize.com](http://www.sunwize.com) or contact us at 800-817-6527 or via email: [gts@sunwize.com](mailto:gts@sunwize.com).



*SunWize Grid-Tie Systems  
offer the high-efficiency  
Sharp 198W solar panel.*

**SHARP**

 **SunWize**  
Reliable People :: Reliability Products :: Reliable Power!

# SMART CHOICE FOR POWER™



## QUALITY | INNOVATION | EXPERIENCE

Xantrex™ is a leading developer and manufacturer of inverters, charge controllers, and balance of system components for grid-tie and off-grid solar applications.



### OFF-GRID & BACKUP POWER

Our new XW Series of hybrid inverter/charger systems builds on the success of the legendary SW Series with a new level of performance and ease of installation. The Xantrex Trace Series inverter/charger provides a durable reliable and economic power conversion solution for renewable energy and backup power applications.



### SINGLE PHASE POWER

With over 140 MW's of GT Series inverters deployed and a 10 year standard warranty, the GT has become the trusted brand of leading installers in North America. The Xantrex GT Series can be installed as a single inverter, for a single PV array, or in multiple inverter configurations for larger PV arrays.



### THREE PHASE POWER

Over 3,000 MWs of Three Phase inverters are deployed. A reliable platform with best-in-class CEC efficiency of 96%, the Xantrex GT 100 and 250 are fully integrated, and used in grid connected PV applications throughout North America and Europe.

[www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com)

**xantrex™**

# Off-Grid PV as Simple as Grid-Tie

## Introducing the ... Apollo Solar SPC 120/240 **SOLAR POWER CENTER**

Split-phase, true sine wave inverter/charger, 80-amp MPPT charge controller, plus all breakers, GFP and lightning protection – fully integrated into one box! Pre-wired, pre-tested and ready for quick installation – a true plug-and-play, off-grid PV power system.

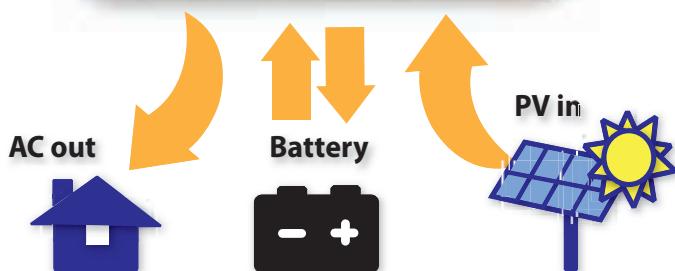


► Compact 3 ft by 2 ft secured enclosure – *only 9 inches deep* – keeps equipment safe and clean.

System monitor shows PV performance, battery state-of-charge, and AC load.



Wireless remote display, internet data communications, and online firmware updates



Call or visit online to learn more

**APOLLO  
SOLAR**

[ApolloSolar.com](http://ApolloSolar.com) • 203-790-6400

## Innovative power electronics make it possible...

Building on the success of the T80 Charge Controller with its patent-pending MPPT technology and robust thermal design, Apollo Solar completes the off-grid PV power suite with two products installers have been asking for:

### TrueSineWave™

#### Split-Phase Inverter/Charger

- Pure sine wave, 120/240 split-phase
- No external transformers required
- 200% surge to start well pumps and motors
- 12-, 24- and 48-VDC models



Ideal replacement for older square sine wave inverters with the same footprint

### T100 MPPT Charge Controller

With up to 100 amps of continuous output, the T100 extends the benefits of Apollo's superior energy harvest technology to higher-voltage PV modules and arrays up to 200 Voc. Includes integrated TriMetric™ battery state-of-charge metering.



...integrated into a complete off-grid PV power center



The TrueSineWave Inverter/Charger and the T80 MPPT Charge Controller provide superior performance and reliability whether alone or working together seamlessly in our **Apollo Solar SPC 120/240 Solar Power Center**.



# COMMITMENT: The foundation for a **SUCCESSFUL** PARTNERSHIP

**SANYO**

**SMA**

**Fronius**

**xantrex**

**OutBack  
Power Systems**

**MidNite  
Solar**

**S-5!**

**Quick Mount PV**

**MAGNUM  
ENERGY**

**Rolls**

**Unirac**

**GRUNDFOS**

**SATCON  
Power Systems**

**ΔE ADVANCED  
ENERGY**

**MORNINGSTAR**

**Southwest  
Windpower**

and many other  
premium vendors!

**Conergy** is a full-service wholesale distributor dedicated to your success. We are passionate about sustainably meeting the world's energy needs. 1 in 10 solar energy systems in the past decade have been supplied, installed or developed by Conergy — more than 1 gigawatt of renewable energy around the world. Our knowledgeable team of professionals, dedicated focus on our customers, innovative value-added services, and best in class products ensure that projects backed by Conergy create enthusiastic solar energy users. Whether you are an experienced veteran or new to the industry, our local expertise powered by our global strength makes Conergy your ideal partner to compete and win in the world of renewable energy.

**Build a strong relationship with a partner you can count on:**

- | Best service and support in the industry
- | Field and business skills training
- | Financing and project management tools

**Discover PV:**

[www.conergy.us](http://www.conergy.us)

[info@conergy.us](mailto:info@conergy.us)

(888) 396-6611

**Work with knowledgeable teams focused on serving your market:**

- | Residential Grid-tie
- | Battery Backup & Off Grid
- | Commercial

**Easily conduct business on your schedule:**

- | Secure online ordering 24/7
- | Inventory look-up and account management
- | Real-time order tracking

**Experience unbeatable supply chain and logistics support:**

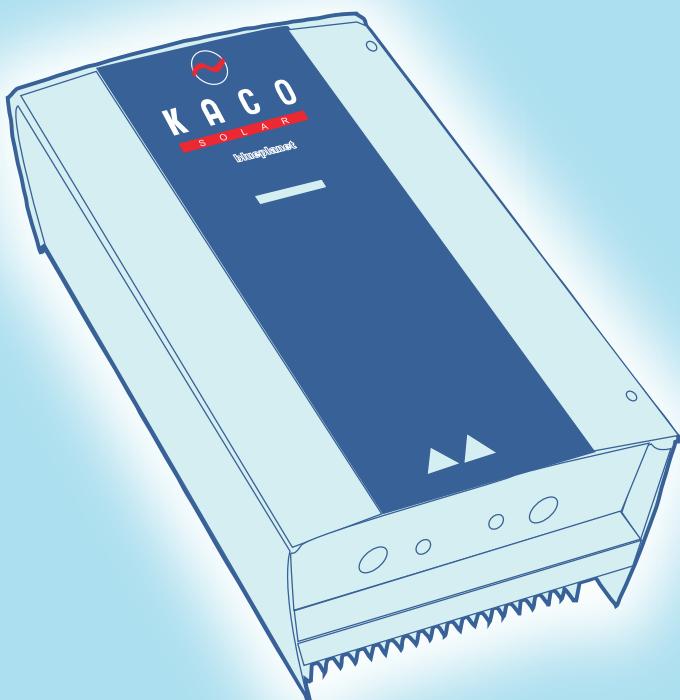
- | Multiple warehouses
- | Low shipping costs
- | Scheduled delivery available



**CONERGY**

**OUR WORLD IS FULL OF ENERGY**

# KACO PV Inverters Are Built to Last



Other Brands

**Another way KACO is committed to reducing our carbon footprint:  
Our inverters have a failure rate of less than 1%.**

That means less waste. And our warranty is the best around. Not only do we offer swift replacement on any failed units but we cover our inverter's proper operation ten years from the date of purchase. We also promise that after the ten year warranty period has ended, we will never charge more

than \$500 to repair one of our inverters.

This is *included* in the purchase price. No need to pay in advance for peace of mind. We also offer a substantial service reimbursement for our partners who have to go out in the field and swap out a defective unit.



**K A C O**  
S O L A R  
P V I N V E R T E R S

# DELIVERING ON THE PROMISE OF SOLAR ENERGY



## NOW AVAILABLE IN NORTH AMERICA FROM AEE SOLAR!

Norway-based REC, the world's most integrated solar energy company, announces the introduction of its high-performance, environmentally advanced PV modules to the North American solar energy market.

### The Best of Two Continents



As a leading global producer of solar-grade silicon and multicrystalline wafers, REC controls all stages of the manufacturing process with rigorous quality assurance.

REC combines high-grade US-produced silicon with renowned Scandinavian design and manufacturing standards to produce high-performance solar modules with uncompromising quality.

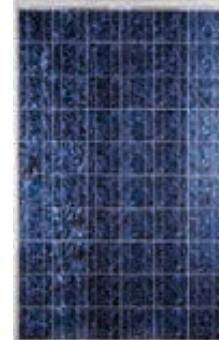
And when you purchase REC modules in the USA, you get the added value of AEE Solar's industry-leading technical support and customer service.

### Environmentally Sound from Start to Finish



REC is committed to reducing its environmental impact at each step of the production process. Utilizing hydroelectricity to power most of its production and adhering to Scandinavia's famously high standards of environmental regulation, REC delivers a high level of ecological responsibility in both process and product.

### REC SCM Series Modules



The result of REC's superior engineering and manufacturing technology is the SCM Series of high-performance solar modules, featuring:

- CEC/CSI listing
- High-efficiency multicrystalline solar cells optimized for low-light conditions and increased light absorption
- USE-2 with MC4 locking connectors
- 66" L, 39" W, 1.7" D
- Guaranteed 90% power for 10 years, 80% for 25 years
- Certification according to UL 1703

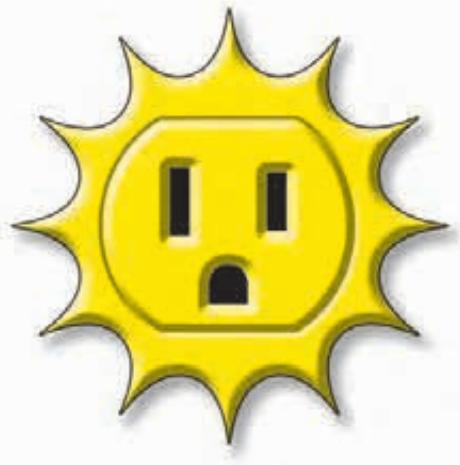
Please visit our website: [www.recgroup.com/usa](http://www.recgroup.com/usa)

Distributed in North America exclusively by:



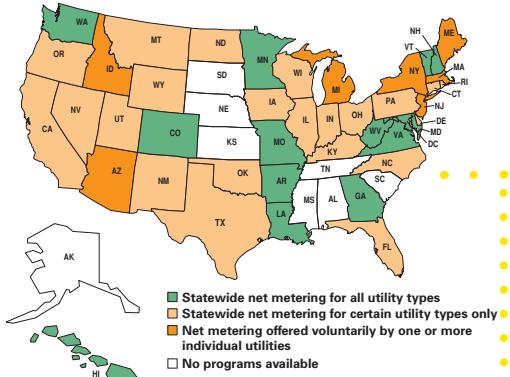
1155 Redway Drive  
PO Box 339  
Redway, CA 95560

**800-777-6609**  
[www.aeesolar.com/rec](http://www.aeesolar.com/rec)  
[sales@aeesolar.com](mailto:sales@aeesolar.com)



# contents

*December 2008 & January 2009*



# 32 **full** *exposure*

# Kelly Davidson

A quest for wide-open spaces led Tom and Robin Houchen to their remote location. Once there, grid-tied wind and solar electricity were easy choices.

# 40 **off grid** or on?

# Ian Woofenden

An in-depth examination of the pros and cons of off-grid and on-grid renewable energy systems.

48 **RE** future

# Christopher Freitas

## What's in store for home-scale renewable energy?

## •52 **solar** financing

## Charles W. Thurston

Affordable solar at last? Power purchase agreements and system leases may help you take part in the solar future at a fraction of the up-front cost.

58 **EV** reality

## Mark Hazen

Top tips to get you prepared to tackle a DIY electric vehicle conversion.

## On the Cover

This Central Oregon home may be rural, but its solar-electric system is a model of grid-tied practicality.

Photo by Shawn Schreiner



## 66 tower safety

**Ian Woofenden**

Expert advice about working on wind generator towers safely.

## 72 RE insurance

**Lisa Cohn**

Find a policy that protects your renewable energy investment.

## 78 PV buyer's guide

**Justine Sanchez**

Our annual guide to choosing the right PV modules for your solar-electric system.

## 92 battery monitoring

**Khanti Munro**

Make sure your batteries are behaving—and optimize system performance—with a battery monitor.

## 96 light for learning

**Cecilia Diaz-Beneke & Ralf Seip**

A small PV system brings light for learning at a rural community school in Guatemala.

## 102 heat exchangers

**Chuck Marken**

The ins and outs of solar hot water system heat exchangers.

## Regulars

### 8 From Us to You

**Home Power crew**

Unstoppable RE

### 14 Ask the Experts

**Industry professionals**

Renewable energy Q & A

### 24 Mailbox

**Home Power readers**

Feedback forum

### 112 Code Corner

**John Wiles**

PV system

design challenges

### 116 Power Politics

**Michael Welch**

Nuclear energy &

"The Bomb"

### 120 Home & Heart

**Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze**

RE pioneers

### 124 RE Happenings

### 126 Marketplace

### 130 Installers Directory

### 135 Advertisers Index

### 136 Back Page Basics

**Justine Sanchez**

Temperature &

PV performance

*Home Power* (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bimonthly from offices in Phoenix, OR 97535. Periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

**from us** to you

# Unstoppable

**The news is good:** The U.S. Energy Information Administration announced in early October that electricity production from renewable energy in the United States was up 32% from the previous year. And, for the first time in U.S. history, RE-generated electricity topped 11% of the national supply. Much of this has been driven by government financial incentives and regulatory requirements aimed specifically at increasing the use of RE.

Seeing RE gain momentum against other technologies is indeed reason to celebrate. But in an economy that has been reeling from significant job losses in other sectors, it is the creation of new RE jobs that strikes a chord with politicians and economists. A September 2008 study commissioned by the Solar Energy Research and Education Foundation projected that extending the highly successful solar investment tax credits (ITCs) for eight additional years beyond their December 2008 expiration would create 276,000 new, permanent jobs in the RE industry by 2016. For frame of reference, the U.S. Department of Labor estimates that there are only 136,000 jobs in oil and gas extraction.

And now we have been handed those very tax credits and more to further increase RE's impetus—thanks to the tireless efforts of the Solar Energy Industries Association, the American Wind Energy Association, dozens of other organizations, and millions of RE enthusiasts like you. In the final hours of the last Congressional session before the election, an eight-year extension of RE tax credits was passed and signed into law—tacked onto the \$700 billion Wall Street bailout. The extension includes:

- Eight more years for the 30% ITC for residential and commercial solar installations
- Elimination of the tax-credit cap for residential solar-electric installations
- A new eight-year 30% ITC for residential and commercial small wind installations, with a \$4,000 cap
- A one-year extension of the wind production tax credit
- Addition of a tax credit of up to \$7,500 for plug-in hybrid electric vehicles
- A one-year extension of energy-efficiency ITCs for new and existing residences
- Provisions allowing utilities to benefit from the credits
- Provisions allowing Alternative Minimum Tax filers to take the tax credit
- Authorization of \$800 million for clean energy bonds for RE generating facilities

The majority of RE legislation-watchers felt the extension of the tax credits would eventually be approved, but there was a lot of uncertainty as to when that might happen. While many people bemoan the financial industry bailout that carried our industry's Energy Improvement and Extension Act along with it, we are pleased to have been included within this other seemingly unstoppable legislation.

These victories certainly ensure an RE future, but that does not mean we can rest on our laurels. The immediacy of a looming environmental crisis requires continued effort to speed up the inevitable switch to renewable energy. So pat yourself on the back for the fine, successful efforts, and now let's all get back to work accelerating the unstoppable clean, safe, and just energy future.

—Michael Welch, for the *Home Power* crew

## Think About It...

*"Every idea whose time has come began as an idea ahead of its time."*

—Jane Holl Lute, United Nations Assistant Secretary-General for Peacebuilding Support



**Easy to Install**

**Grid-Interactive with  
Battery Back-up**

**UPS Quality Battery  
Back-up**

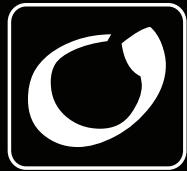
**Up to 6.3 kW of Solar**

**Indoor and Outdoor  
Rated**

**Wall or Pad Mountable**



[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)



# SMARTRE™

**The SMART Renewable Energy Solution.  
Simplified Grid-Tie with Back-Up Power.**

Please Visit [www.outbackpower.com/smartre](http://www.outbackpower.com/smartre)  
for More Information on OutBack Power's  
Newest Grid-Tie Appliance.



**OutBack**  
POWER

[www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com)



Independently Published Since 1987

**Publishers** Richard & Karen Perez

**Executive Editor & CEO** Joe Schwartz

**Managing Editor** Claire Anderson

**Art Director** Ben Root

**Senior Editors** Michael Welch, Ian Woofenden

**Technical Editors** Justine Sanchez,

Roy Butler, Erika Weliczko

**Associate Editor** Kelly Davidson

**Graphic Artist** Dave Emrich

**Solar Thermal Editor** Chuck Marken

**Building Technology Editor** Rachel Connor

**Transportation Editors** Mike Brown, Shari Prange

**Columnists** Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze, Michael Welch,  
John Wiles

**Advertising Manager** Connie Said

**Advertising Director** Kim Bowker

**Chief Information Officer** Rick Germany

**Operations Director** Scott Russell

**Data Manager** Doug Puffer

**Customer Service & Fulfillment** Jackie Gray, Shannon Ryan

Copyright ©2008 Home Power Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. While *Home Power* magazine strives to publish only safe and accurate content, we assume no responsibility or liability for the use of this information.

Interior paper is made from 85%–100% recycled material, including 20%–30% postconsumer waste.

## Contact Us...

### Subscriptions

To subscribe, renew, change, or inquire about a subscription:

**800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201**

[subscription@homepower.com](mailto:subscription@homepower.com)

[www.homepower.com/subscribe](http://www.homepower.com/subscribe)

### Ask the Experts

To have your technical questions considered for publication, send them to:

[asktheexperts@homepower.com](mailto:asktheexperts@homepower.com)

### Web Site

[www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com)

Send your comments and suggestions regarding the site to:

[web@homepower.com](mailto:web@homepower.com)

### Advertising

For inquiries and information related to advertising in *Home Power* or on [www.homepower.com](http://www.homepower.com), contact:

[connie.said@homepower.com](mailto:connie.said@homepower.com)  
**541-512-0201**

[kim.bowker@homepower.com](mailto:kim.bowker@homepower.com)  
**541-858-1791**

[www.homepower.com/advertising](http://www.homepower.com/advertising)

### Letters to the Editor

E-mail your comments and suggestions to us at:

[mailbox@homepower.com](mailto:mailbox@homepower.com)

or write to the address below.

Maximum  
energy harvest –  
cloudy or clear

The new  
Fronius  
**IG Plus**  
PV Inverter

Visit [www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)  
for more information.



POWERING YOUR FUTURE

Sun – meet Science.  
Science – meet Sun.

## Introducing the Fronius **IG Plus** PV inverter

### For commercial and residential systems

- Models from 3 KW to 12 KW in a single inverter
- Lightweight – even the commercial size inverters
- Smart, integrated technology to maximize energy harvest even on cloudy days
- Dramatically improved efficiency
- Integrated DC disconnect
- Six circuit supervised string combiner built in
- Field programmable to 208, 240, and 277 volts with no loss in output power
- Removable power stage for field service
- Comes with a standard warranty of 10 years, upgradable to 15 years

*"If we subdivided the inverters we've measured further into even more precise categories, this device would be the best of its kind – that is, the best of all inverters with galvanic isolation."*

– Photon International  
August 2008

### Now available

Contact your Fronius Distributor

**Fronius USA LLC**  
10421 Citation Drive, Ste 1100  
Brighton, MI 48116  
Tel: 810-220-4414  
Email: [pv-us@fronius.com](mailto:pv-us@fronius.com)  
Web: [www.fronius-usa.com](http://www.fronius-usa.com)



**Fronius**  
POWERING YOUR FUTURE

# THE SOLAR DEPOT ADVANTAGE.

**ONLY SOLAR DEPOT INSTALLERS DELIVER THE COMPLETE,  
QUALITY, SOLAR SYSTEM ON TIME. EVERY TIME.**



## WHAT IS THE SOLAR DEPOT ADVANTAGE?

- ✓ Pre-Engineered Packaged Systems
- ✓ Superior Technical Support
- ✓ Rebate Filing Assistance
- ✓ Jobsite Delivery
- ✓ Lead Referral Program
- ✓ Product Shipment Nationwide
- ✓ Marketing & Advertising Support



**Your One-Stop Shop for All of Your Solar Needs**

Wholesale Distributor / System Integrator Since 1979



## **SOLAR DEPOT** **THE INSTALLER'S CHOICE**

With Solar Depot's jobsite delivery service, you can count on your complete solar system arriving when you are ready to install. Why mess with undependable, expensive freight carriers, when you can rely on us to deliver to you on our own trucks? Our promise to our customers is on-time delivery, every time.

## **SOLAR DEPOT** **SYSTEM DESIGN MADE SIMPLE**

Solar Depot makes choosing a suitable solar system easy for you with our pre-engineered packaged systems. Utilizing our 30 years of design experience, Solar Depot makes over 100 packaged systems available to you. So, you have the freedom to choose the system that best meets the needs of your customer.



## **DISCOVER SOLAR WITH SOLAR DEPOT**

If you are interested in joining the fast-growing solar industry, now is the time! Solar Depot offers intensive training workshops on solar for contractors and sales staff. We offer various workshops focused on solar electric, solar water heating, and solar pool heating. We have trained nearly 4,000 contractors on solar in the past decade. Register today for a workshop with us!

## **VISIT [WWW.SOLARDEPOT.COM](http://WWW.SOLARDEPOT.COM)**

Explore Solar Depot online! You can access our full product catalog and all of our system packages from our website. Register for a Solar Depot workshop in your area today by clicking on "Workshops." View the Contractor section to learn about our full range of services and how to become an authorized Solar Depot dealer.

(Homeowners and Business Owners Inquiries Welcome)

### **SOLAR DEPOT BRANCHES:**

Petaluma, CA

800-822-4041

Sacramento, CA

800-321-0101

Corona, CA

800-680-7922



# Ask the EXPERTS!

## Utility Adjustments

I hear that reducing individual energy consumption can make a difference in the country's carbon footprint. My question is, do the utility companies have software or systems in place to produce only what is needed, or when I reduce my usage, does the net extra energy just get wasted? If the coal plants and other generators are producing a predetermined amount of energy, conservation won't help much. Any insight into how the utilities manage the grid might go a long way toward helping consumers conserve energy.

Brian Jarvis • Brookline, Massachusetts

Utilities have several types of power plants. Some are designed to run at or near maximum capacity at all times because that is the way they run best, and they may be slow to react to adjusting their output. Some produce energy so cheaply (like large hydro-electric plants) that the utilities want to run them at capacity as much as they can. Others, such as natural gas turbines and reciprocating engines, are designed to come online or ramp up production very quickly when needed.

That aside, utilities have gotten pretty good at predicting what the system-wide demand will be for any given time, based on years of history and what recent demand has been. Usually, only minor adjustments need to be made. But when there are big, sudden drops in demand, utilities take immediate steps to shut down some of their power plants' generation.

All utilities are connected together in a grid so that local changes in demand are absorbed fairly well. Also, reduction in household consumption typically happens slowly, over time.

Finally, even though many of us are finding ways to reduce consumption, the overall trend system-wide (in nearly all markets) is still an increase in demand, as population increases and business needs go up in our electronic world.

Michael Welch • *Home Power*

I was in a utility control room once when a 400-megawatt plant tripped and went off-line. The lights hardly flickered, as grid operators immediately dispatched their "spinning reserve," the backup power stations that are kept ready for just this purpose.

The electric grid is one of the nation's most marvelous machines. But it has one enormous downside—the production of electricity is responsible for nearly 40% of U.S. carbon emissions. Today, every 1,000 kilowatt-hours sold in this country comes "bundled" with 1,400 pounds of carbon dioxide, some of which will still be in the atmosphere 500 years from now.



Zsolt Bicsó / iStockphoto

Electric utilities are in the bull's-eye of climate policy, and many are beginning to examine how they can reduce emissions. On the menu: improving the efficiency of existing power plants; retiring older fossil-fueled plants; adding new, efficient natural-gas plants; purchasing carbon-free renewable energy; building new nuclear plants; and changing the order in which power plants are operated or "dispatched."

Some utilities are shrinking their carbon footprints. For example, in Colorado, Xcel Energy has lowered its carbon emissions per megawatt-hour by nearly 20%, and has set ambitious targets for further reductions in the years ahead.

There are two caveats, and they are big ones. First, reductions in emissions intensity are not sufficient to stop global warming; we need real reductions and large ones at that. Due to increased population and economic growth, it will be difficult for Xcel (and many other utilities) to reduce their total emissions. Second, since coal provides more than half of U.S. electricity and accounts for 80% of the sector's emissions, if we don't quickly develop and deploy much cleaner coal stations, or replace them with renewables, climate change is likely to accelerate.

Five to eight percent of all electricity is lost in the transmission system on its way to your home, so there's a new focus on reducing line losses in the distribution system. Improved transformers are available now, and superconductivity holds promise for the future.

At the personal level, a typical family produces enough greenhouse gases each year to fill two blimps. Half of this comes from burning gasoline, but most of the rest is due to electricity consumption. Cutting your personal electricity use through conservation and efficiency, and by using renewables, can save you money and lead to large decreases in your carbon footprint. For example, a solar efficiency retrofit of my home will keep 300,000 pounds of carbon dioxide out of the atmosphere over the next 20 years.

Randy Udall • Independent Energy Analyst

**"Every 1,000 kilowatt-hours sold in this country comes 'bundled' with 1,400 pounds of carbon dioxide."**



## They suffered from irreconcilable similarities.

You're concerned about the price of electricity. She's worried about global warming. You want less reliance on imported energy. He wants more energy freedom. Well, at least you can agree on a residential wind generator. Designed specifically for grid-connected homes, the Skystream 3.7° allows you to take control of your energy needs by converting the free energy in the wind into electricity. Skystream can lower your electric bill by as much as 80%, protect you against volatile electricity prices, reduce your dependence on foreign oil, and produce clean green energy that doesn't cause global warming. Most importantly, it provides greater independence and stability for you and your family. This, we can all agree on.

**SKYSTREAM** 3.7°

Visit [skystreamenergy.com](http://skystreamenergy.com) or call 1-866-807-9463 for a dealer near you.

## **Commercial PV without Net Metering**

My company is moving into a new factory (the four-story white building in the middle of the photo) in Brooklyn, New York. We run a machine shop, and do polishing, metal finishing, and casting. We are seriously considering installing a large PV array (perhaps 35 kW) among other RE and efficiency measures.

New York has no net metering incentives for commercial customers, so I'm left with the prospect of my weekend production (two-sevenths of total production) potentially getting wasted. There are some processes I can move to the weekends, but basically we operate on weekdays. Can you think of any clever ways of storing the energy? So far I've considered compressing air and storing it in a tank, and pumping water to a high storage tank and running a microturbine from it on Monday mornings. Is this crazy?

David Calligeros • New York, New York

What a tough place to do RE business! New York City has its own electrical code and very protective permitting. But folks are dealing with the hurdles and putting in RE systems anyway.

Any time energy is transferred, there is a loss. Compressing air with PV-generated electricity will be expensive and inefficient. Pumped water storage has lots of problems, including efficiency, and there's the fact that you'll need a hydro-electric system. One option is to negotiate a power purchase agreement with your utility for the extra energy produced. If your state requires utilities to have a minimum of RE-made electricity, then the utility may be willing to give you a good price. Or, they may merely pay you for the electricity's "avoided cost," which is usually based on the cheapest energy source in the utility's system—often hydropower, which may be valued at only a few cents per kWh.

I have a couple of ideas for you to store weekend-generated energy for later use. In the winter, when heating loads are significant, a large water storage tank could be heated with the surplus energy and then used to augment the existing heating system. In summer, cooling loads are significant. Some companies actually install chiller systems that freeze water at night and on weekends (when utility electricity is



Courtesy David Calligeros

cheaper) to help with cooling. Maybe excess PV output could be used to perform a similar function. Using a heat pump would make the most of your PV-generated kilowatt-hours.

The viability of these options depends on whether the existing heating and cooling infrastructure could be easily modified to incorporate such input. Portions of the spring and fall seasons when neither heating nor cooling needs are significant might be times when PV output needs a different job.

Here's a completely different idea: There are lots of apartment buildings in Bushwick, and they use energy seven days a week. Maybe you could arrange to provide your excess electricity to an adjacent apartment building or business that has weekend needs. Better check on NYC laws about providing electricity to others—you might not be allowed to charge for it. But if you donated it to a low-income housing unit or a nonprofit, there might be some way to get a tax deduction for such a charitable contribution. Just brainstorming here, but maybe it will trigger more ideas that bring a viable solution.

E. H. Roy, Nexgen Energy Systems •  
Stewartstown, New Hampshire

**“If your state requires utilities to have a minimum of RE-made electricity, then the utility may be willing to give you a good price.”**



## SOLAR WATER PUMPS



- ◆ water filled brushless DC motor  
maintenance-free
- ◆ no electronics in the motor
- ◆ 12-200V DC, 110-240V AC solutions
- ◆ modular concept: pump end, motor, controller are separate parts
- ◆ all 316 stainless steel,  
not thinner than 0.16" (4mm)
- ◆ 2,000ft (600m) lift ability
- ◆ pump speed adjustable
- ◆ remote tank shut off with integrated timer and pressure switch
- ◆ largest variety in solar industry:  
helical rotor, centrifugal, vane-type,  
submersible, surface or floating pump



LORENTZ



LORENTZ Germany  
[www.lorentz.de](http://www.lorentz.de)

Dealers: **CAP Solar Canada**, [www.capsolar.com](http://www.capsolar.com), Tel. (866) 556 8779 (toll free), Fax (403) 556 7799

**GENPRO USA**, [www.genpro.us](http://www.genpro.us), Tel. (866) 593 0777 (toll free), Fax (605) 341 9918

**KELLN Solar Canada**, [www.kellnsolar.com](http://www.kellnsolar.com), Tel. (888) 731 8882 (toll free), Fax (306) 731 2774

**Solar Power & Pump Co. USA**, [www.togosolar.com](http://www.togosolar.com), Tel. (866) 246 7652 (toll free), Fax (580) 225 1120

## Geothermal Heating

I am considering having a geothermal heat pump installed at my home. The home is 100 years old and has a very unique feature—a hand-dug well in the basement. The well is 3 feet in diameter and 21 feet deep, and holds about 1,000 gallons of water. My idea is to put a closed loop of copper or PEX piping into the well, using it as the heat source.

I have received conflicting advice—one contractor says that the well is too small and a civil engineer says it should be OK. The engineer's reasoning is that the heat will dissipate not only into the well water, but the entire aquifer. Do you have any advice or experience regarding this type of installation?

David Hershey • Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania

Unfortunately, this idea is unlikely to work—the amount of pipe you can put into the area you describe would probably be insufficient to meet the home's heating or cooling load. In northern climates, the geothermal heat pump would quickly remove the heat from this small surface area and freeze the water around the pipes. In southern climates, the water around the pipes would get too hot and the heat pump would not cool the house. Even if the well you describe flowed like a river, you still wouldn't have enough pipe surface area to move the heat in a closed-loop system.

Geothermal heat-pump manufacturers have developed at least three time-tested methods—vertical, horizontal, and lake loops—for closed-loop ground heat exchangers. Heat-pump system designers should always start with an accurate heat loss/heat gain calculation for the building's requirements. They can use this figure, measured in Btu (British thermal units), to determine the amount of pipe needed for each type of ground loop. The amount of pipe is a function of the loop choice, due mostly to the differences in efficiency of heat transfer.

Lake loops can be the easiest to install and require the least amount of pipe. But you need at least a half-acre lake with a minimum depth of 8 feet. Horizontal ground loops take more pipe and require more land area. Vertical ground loops are the most compact heat exchangers. They are often installed under the footprint of the house or driveway, as long as the manifold where the pipes come together is accessible. These loops are typically installed in 4- to 6-inch-diameter bores at least 200 feet deep. These loops are often the most expensive because of drilling costs.

Although it costs more to install geothermal heat pumps, the difference in the cost is usually for the ground heat exchanger, which, if properly installed, will last the life of the building.

Charles Davis, The Earth Comfort Company • Savannah, Georgia

From left to right: A lake loop in a pond, a horizontal loop in filled-in trenches, and a vertical loop in bored wells.



Courtesy www.waterrfurnace.com

**“Heat-pump manufacturers have developed at least three time-tested methods—vertical, horizontal, and lake loops—for closed-loop ground heat exchangers.”**



# QUALITY BY DESIGN



## Reliable solar hot water performance, sunup to sundown.

**Day-in & day-out dependability** — Heliodyne systems installed in the late 1970's are still running smoothly, providing greater energy output (dollar for dollar) than any other renewable energy form. Our featured GOBI® solar collectors are made in the USA, and come factory-tested to 300 psi, with standard American fittings for hassle-free job-site installation. And with our proven designs and dedicated service & support, we're a dependable leader you can trust. Call us to learn more today.



Visit us at [www.heliodyne.com](http://www.heliodyne.com), or call **1.888.878.8750** for information about us, and our products.

Heliodyne, Inc. • 4910 Seaport Avenue • Richmond, CA 94804  
T: 510.237.9614 • T: 1.888.878.8750 • F: 510.237.7018  
Information & Support: [info@heliodyne.com](mailto:info@heliodyne.com)  
Sales Inquiries: [sales@heliodyne.com](mailto:sales@heliodyne.com)  
[www.heliodyne.com](http://www.heliodyne.com)

**EXCELLENCE  
BY DESIGN™**

## Salvaging Prius Batteries

**There are some wrecked Prius hybrids at the local salvage yard, and I can get their battery packs cheap. Can I put two or three of these together to power my pure-electric conversion?**

**John McElhattan • Fresno, California**



Courtesy www.toyota.com

Bundling these battery banks is not recommended, for a few reasons. The battery pack in the Prius (or any of the other hybrids) does not have the capacity for much range by itself. Even at low speeds in pure-electric mode, the Prius has only about 2 miles of range before the gas engine starts up to recharge the pack. So you would need a *lot* of packs to get any decent range.

Also, these batteries are not intended to be discharged very deeply. They were specifically designed to work with a gas engine frequently topping them off. In a pure electric vehicle, you need batteries that can tolerate being deeply discharged before getting recharged.

You would also need the battery management system that is part of the Prius's computer brain. While these battery packs are perfectly safe in the Prius, if they are installed or managed improperly, they can catch fire, which some tinkerers have already had the misfortune to experience.

Prius batteries work great in the original vehicle's system. There are other batteries that are better suited to a pure-electric conversion.

**Mike Brown & Shari Prange • *Home Power* Transportation Editors**

## Horse Power

**A local draft horseman has asked me whether a farmer, using what is at hand, could design and build a horse sweep capable of turning a generator and thereby producing electricity for his household and farm. Have you heard of such a thing?**

**Ted Smith • Quincy, Illinois**

The short answer is: Yes—it is possible to produce electricity using draft animals. Realistically, however, it would probably only make sense if you already own a horse and are interested in combining a regular exercise regimen (for both the animal and the owner, as it turns out) with generating a modest amount of electricity.

The amount of power a horse can generate on a sustainable basis is—you guessed it—one horsepower (746 watts). For various reasons, both practical and humane, we probably don't want to use this system for more than one or two hours per day. At this rate, after taking into account losses in the entire system (mechanical and electrical), we might expect to generate 500 to 1,000 watt-hours (0.5 to 1 kWh) per day.

Now let's deal with the fine print—there are some energy costs to horse power. First of all, horses need to be fed. The best possible scenario is one in which the animal collects all of its food with no help from the owner. That's unlikely, so the energy it took to grow the food and feed the horse needs to be subtracted from the generated output. Next, horses produce a lot of manure—figure on 100 pounds per day as a good start. Unfortunately, while a horse might be able to eat on its own, it does a pretty poor job of cleaning up after itself. And the horse will be depositing its "exhaust products" in a very limited area when generating electricity (unlike the case when it is working in a field, for example). So the task of cleaning up falls squarely on the owner—along with harnessing and unharnessing the horse each day.

So this concept, while possible, will demand a significant amount of work from both the horse and the owner. When all is said and done, the owner may end up consuming and expending more energy (lights, water pumping, hauling of manure, etc.) than is supplied by the horse! An argument can be made either way, but personally, I say, "Neigh!"

**Dominic Crea • Institute for Sustainable Energy & Education**

**"Even at low speeds in pure-electric mode, the Prius has only about 2 miles of range before the gas engine starts up to recharge the pack."**



[www.SMA-America.com](http://www.SMA-America.com)

## How do we build the most efficient commercial PV inverters in the world?

Combine a single vision with years of experience and best engineering practices; add unwavering commitment to perfection and the result is the Sunny Central 250U, the first in the next generation of commercial inverters from SMA. An all-new user interface provides a graphic display of performance data as well as inverter and grid status. The new modular configuration speeds installation and its innovative design results in quieter, more efficient operation. At 97% CEC weighted efficiency, the new Sunny Central 250U is the cornerstone of your next PV project.

Order today 888.476.2872



The Future of Solar Technology



It's not only a quality promise, it's a reliable partnership.



Our passion for solar energy has made us a world leader in the field. State-of-the-art designs and rigorous quality control result in products that meet the highest international standards. We deliver increased energy efficiency and environmental benefits, backed with dedicated service. Because with Suntech, you can rely on the product and on the people.

[www.suntech-power.com](http://www.suntech-power.com)

**SUNTECH**  
Solar powering a green future™



**RE SERIES**

## We're still the Best... just a whole lot BETTER!

With over 80 years of experience, Trojan Battery – the most trusted name in deep cycle technology – took the best performing batteries in the industry and made them even better. Introducing the **NEW RE Series** – batteries optimized to deliver superior performance and excellent charge efficiency in renewable energy (RE) applications such as: solar/photovoltaic, small wind and micro hydro.

- **DuraGrid™ technology provides a 10-year design life and excellent charge efficiency**
- **Maxguard® XL Advanced Design Separator extends life and lowers overall maintenance costs**
- **Alpha Plus® paste formulation promotes longer life and optimum performance**
- **Polyon™ – our ultra-rugged case design stands up to the harshest of environments**
- **High capacity 2V battery – our new 2 volt battery minimizes battery connections and lowers installation cost**
- **7-year limited warranty**

Trojan batteries are available worldwide through Trojan's Worldwide Master Distributor Network and major Renewable Energy Wholesalers.

For more information contact Trojan Battery Company at 800-423-6569 or visit our website at [www.trojanbattery.com/RE](http://www.trojanbattery.com/RE).

Receive your **FREE** Technical Brief on Deep Cycle Gel Technology:  
visit our website at [www.trojanbattery.com/RE006](http://www.trojanbattery.com/RE006)



**Trojan**  
BATTERY COMPANY

## Act Locally

Michael Welch and Joe Schwartz wrote interestingly related articles in *HP126* about carbon offsets and whether batteries are needed for RE systems. When we reduce our burning of fossil fuels, carbon and other emissions go down. Examples include running our vehicles and yard tools less (using less fuel), and adjusting our thermostats (using less oil, LP, or natural gas in our furnaces). These are situations in which we know absolutely that we are polluting less.

But it's not as certain when we conserve with electricity. My household cut its annual electricity usage by one-third from 1999 to 2006. Did my Kentucky electric utility burn less coal because I used less? Maybe not. The utility actually added new power plants in that time period, so emissions went up. Local usage and demand increased far more than ours went down. This is common. Nowadays, most utilities with occasionally underused generation capacity also sell unsold electricity to other utilities. Once a power plant is built, it's likely used as much as possible, regardless of who gets the electricity. People near the power plant get the pollution, regardless of how much energy they use (or don't use).

So we cannot ascertain that emissions go down if we individually use less conventional electricity. Only our responsibility goes down. This distinction is important in my region since the closest city (Cincinnati) is the tenth-most particulate-polluted city in the United States. If we really want less pollution locally, we need to burn less coal. Offsets don't achieve that, even if they encourage local grid-tied solar electricity. This is because Cincinnati's electric utility primarily uses natural gas generators to meet peak afternoon summertime electric demand—when PV systems put the most electricity on the grid. Large coal-fired base-load power plants run constantly, mostly unaffected by peak loads or PV energy. Grid-tied PV systems in my region reduce more demand for natural gas than coal.

Natural gas generators can be powered down and back up in as little as 30 minutes, while large coal-fired power plants need up to 10 hours to power down and back up. Since all combustion generators emit more pollution per kWh when they are cycled down, and since the EPA fines utilities when emissions exceed allowable levels per power plant output, don't expect local utilities to cycle down power plants when a few consumers lower



Courtesy westarborstudios

their loads slightly for short durations. You need large amounts of longer-term load reduction to shut down coal power plants!

When Joe Schwartz wrote that batteries aren't necessary for a PV system, he meant that you can avoid the hassles and inefficiencies of batteries by installing a cheaper, batteryless grid-tied PV system. But that means using the local electric grid for backup. In my region, every time a cloud shades a grid-tied PV array or electricity is used at night, fossil-fueled generators supply the electricity. Fossil-fueled power plants have carbon emissions, but batteries do not. If you lower demand for natural gas during the summer afternoon but need coal-fired electricity at night or during winter, you're not achieving full carbon offset for your net-metered solar kWh, because coal-fired kilowatt-hours have 80% more carbon emissions than natural gas kWh. If you just want less responsibility for emissions generally, use and demand less fossil fuel energy. If you want lower emissions locally, reduce fossil fuel burning locally. Even if you want to absorb carbon dioxide with trees, plant locally. When you run out of reductions to implement at your own house or business, look elsewhere in your community. There's probably a gold mine of reduction opportunities close by. Think globally, but act locally and verify.

John F. Robbins • Morning View, Kentucky

---

*"You need large amounts of longer-term load reduction to shut down coal power plants!"*

---



## We **design, manufacture and deliver** the sun's unlimited energy to your everyday life

We are an internationally recognized manufacturer of high quality mono and multicrystalline PV modules with locations around the globe. We are one of the few PV manufacturers that has developed a vertically integrated business model from the production of crystalline ingots, wafers and cells to the assembly of high quality modules. Producing each step of the value chain in-house helps to ensure that we deliver high quality products to our customers for clean and efficient residential, commercial and utility-scale solar solutions.

**Trina**solar

[www.trinasolar.com](http://www.trinasolar.com)  
usa@trinasolar.com  
NYSE:TS



# Captain Solarian

Join the Captain and take a stand!

**Captain's Tip:**  
Unplug appliances when they are not in use. Appliances draw power 24 hours a day, even when you turn them off. TVs, VCRs, microwave ovens with clocks, and plugs with the integrated little black box all contain phantom loads.



- committed to providing the highest quality solar energy solutions
- empowering individuals, communities, & businesses
- contributing to a sustainable future and clean energy economy

## You and the Captain Make It Happen

celebrating  
10 years  
of service



affordable solar  
(800) 810-9939 | [www.affordable-solar.com](http://www.affordable-solar.com)

## Map Mistake

Thanks to everyone who took the time to write us about "PV vs. Solar Water Heating—Simple Solar Payback," which appeared in *HP127*. We expected some feedback from the article and were rewarded with a variety of comments. Many letters gave us information about individual experiences with one or both types of systems.

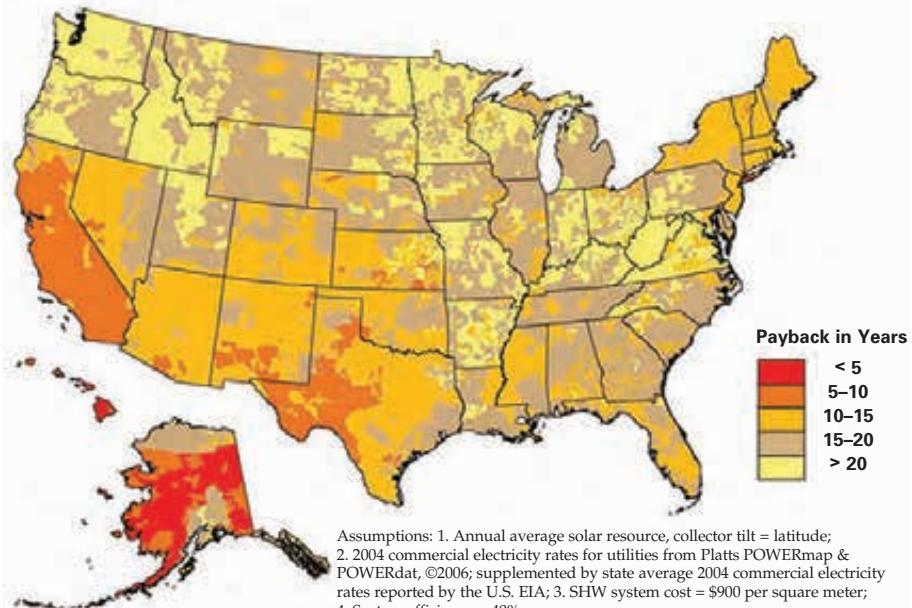
It was impossible in the short article to address all of the possible payback scenarios: There are countless circumstances where either type of solar energy system will offer quicker or slower returns on investment. SHW systems offsetting a cheaper source of energy like natural gas will lengthen the payback, while displacing a more expensive fuel like propane could shorten it. Other considerations, such as owner-installed or -built systems were too complex to quantify in this simple payback analysis.

The article used data from three sources: the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (its published payback comparison maps were only for electricity); the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SHW system output); and the NREL-sponsored PVWatts calculator (PV system output). We picked Richmond, Virginia, for the comparisons—a city that we thought was about average for solar irradiance (4.8 kWh/square meter/day) and winter climate (4,000 heating degree days), and had SRCC data. The rest was number crunching and organizing the data.

Many readers questioned the SHW map and key on page 43, which indicated surprising payback times. Here's the correct map with the correct key. As you can see, the predicted payback in the entire United States is more optimistic and more in line with many folks' expectations, and with the text and tables in the article.

Chuck Marken • *Home Power* Solar Thermal Editor

## Solar Hot Water System Payback



# Panels by the Pallet



Buy panels in bulk and save!

Kyocera  
Schüco

Sharp  
Suntech

Discounts available for several pallets.

Supplies are limited.

Pallet quantity varies by manufacturer, please call us for more details. If there is another panel that interests you but it's not listed here, please contact us.



residential solar

## The World's Smallest Grid-Tie Systems

These kits come to you from **Captain Solarian™**. These systems are the world's smallest kits, an excellent product to supplement your energy needs.

You'll be the envy of the neighborhood kids for years to come. And when you're ready to move on, ASG will be here to fulfill your future energy needs. View more information on these and many other grid-tie kits at [www.affordable-solar.com](http://www.affordable-solar.com).

Call now to order these & many more grid-tie kits today!

asg power

asg power plus

Grid Tie Kits range from 0.12 kW to 10 kW. ASG Power Plus kits are expandable kits which will grow when you're ready to upgrade.



asg power 0.12 kW & 0.24 kW

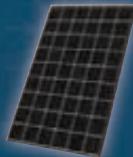


asg power 0.175 kW

\*Simulated picture\*

### Kyocera KD205X-LP

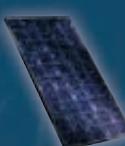
**205W 16V Nominal Solar Panel**  
Kyocera's new and improved, larger modules feature higher output per module and maintain the three-bus bar circuitry along with d.Blue solar technology.



Our Price : \$ 943.00

### Schüco S180-SPU-4

**180W 16V Nominal Solar Panel**  
The S SPU-4 series of Schüco PV modules are distinguished by multi-crystalline solar cells with a cell efficiency of up to 15% for high outputs per square foot of module area.



Our Price : \$ 839.00

### Sanyo HIP-205BA19

**205W Solar Panel**  
HIT® Power solar panels are leaders in sunlight conversion efficiency. Obtain maximum power within a fixed amount of space.



Call for Pricing

### PowerFilm R15-1200

**20W 12V Rollable Solar Charger**  
Developed and manufactured with a proprietary roll-to-roll process, by PowerFilm, Inc., they are truly rollable unlike other thin film technologies that are only somewhat flexible.



Our Price : \$ 289.00

### Voltaic Solar Backpack

**4W, Battery pack, 11 adapters**  
The Voltaic Backpack is built tough for use as a weekend hike bag or as a large daypack. There are pockets and wire channels for multiple electronic devices and 1,850 cubic inches of storage space.



Our Price : \$ 223.00

### GSE SUNLINQ

**6.5W Portable Solar Panel**  
SUNLINQ with PowerFLEX technology is a flexible, foldable and durable solar product that produces enough power to charge your small gadgets.



Our Price : \$ 109.00

### Air Breeze Land

#### 24V Wind Turbine

Air Breeze is a perfect choice for hybrid wind/solar systems that provide you with the most reliable year-round energy supply.



Our Price : \$ 597.00



### SMA SB 7000US

#### 7000W inverter

SMA is proud to introduce their new line of inverters updated with the latest technology and designed specifically to meet the new IEEE 1547 requirements.

Our Price : \$ 4,108.00



### Xantrex XW6048-12/240-60

#### Hybrid Inverter Charger

Designed with consultation and input from industry experts, dealers, and installers, the XW sets a new standard for battery-based inverter/chargers.

Our Price : \$ 3,485.00



### Schüco SolarEZ

#### Mounting Systems

Schüco SolarEZ enables fast, easy mounting of all Schüco solar thermal collectors and Schüco PV modules, as well as all other major standard PV modules.

Call for Pricing



### Fronius IG 5100

#### Grid Tie Inverter

MIX™ Concept allows your system to output more energy under part-load conditions. Integrated UL approved DC & AC disconnects which reduce installation time and complexity.

Our Price : \$ 3,323.00



### Kaneka GSA 60W 48V

#### Nominal Solar Panel

These Kaneka panels are of excellent quality and efficiency. Because of their high voltage, they are recommended for grid-tie and water pumping applications.

Our Price : \$ 239.00

\*Please note pricing and availability subject to change in this crazy market



ASG Solarians

Buy now & start living like a Solarian.  
visit [www.affordable-solar.com](http://www.affordable-solar.com)  
call 1 (800) 810-9939

Request a free quote, speak with a Solarian, or start with our grid tie or off grid solar estimators.

Purchase now, mention "Home Power 128" & receive your free ASG coffee mug

### Across the Pond

I want to congratulate you on producing a very interesting magazine. The topics you write about are exactly what I want to do here in the United Kingdom. I want to run my house on clean energy and not rely on the electric or gas companies to supply my heating and lighting. This is also important since the cost of fossil fuel is rising. The United States has a very

*"The U.K. has 80% of Europe's wind, and we should be using it and other renewable resources."*

bad reputation across the world when it comes to burning fuel, but after reading your magazine, I realize that people in your country are pioneers in the field of getting free energy from the sun and the wind. I would like to follow suit in the U.K.

The U.K. has 80% of Europe's wind, and we should be using it and other

renewable resources. I hope your magazine can encourage thousands of British people to turn toward renewables, as you have with me.

Michael Mitchell •  
Leeds, West Yorkshire, England

### Added Efficiency

In your article "PV vs. Solar Water Heating" (HP127), the "Efficiency Pays" sidebar is missing one major detail. The discussion of compact fluorescent lighting does not consider the heating load on an air-conditioning system. If you take one 60-watt compact fluorescent bulb and leave it on for 24 hours, you can still grab and hold onto it comfortably. Try that with a 60 W incandescent, and you will come back with serious burns! This extra heat could be seen as an advantage in winter, but it's better to be able to control your heaters thermostatically, and use lighting devices that give you what you want without extra heat.

Darin Harp • Paducah, Kentucky



## WE'RE CHANGING OUR NAME

**Abundant Renewable Energy, LLC**  
is now

## A.R.E. WIND



### AND WE'RE EXPANDING:

- We're hiring engineers to improve and expand our family of turbines.
- We're expanding manufacturing capabilities to improve quality and reduce delivery time.
- And, we're expanding our sales and service department to better support our customers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

[info@AbundantRE.com](mailto:info@AbundantRE.com) | 503-538-8298 | [www.AbundantRE.com](http://www.AbundantRE.com)



### Super-Insulated Tank

Using a tank-style water heater is kind of like leaving your car running 24/7 in case you need to run to the grocery store on short notice. I have a functioning conventional tank water heater and chose not to go with a tankless unit, but was still worried about my tank's energy use. Instead of the expense and complication of replacing it, I wanted to improve its performance.

First, I installed a simple \$30 timer that turns on the heater for an hour in the morning, just before I get up, and again for an hour before evening showers. My cravings for improving it even more kept pestering me, and on one boring Sunday afternoon, I started a water heater insulation project. Perhaps that sounds simple—just go to the hardware store and get a water-heater blanket specially designed for that purpose. I wanted better results, so I got myself some high R-value blue insulation "boards" (extruded polystyrene sheets). I built a closet around the heater and left as

much space as possible between the heater and the blue boards. I filled up the space left between the heater and the boards with loose insulation material. (This insulation method can only be used for an electric heater; a gas heater needs air supply and exhaust, so it's not as easy to insulate.)

The timer is now set to only 30 minutes twice a day, and I always (24/7) have a hot shower when I need one. I also have energy-efficient lighting, well-insulated water pipes, R-57 roof insulation, corn-biomass heating, and many other efficiency strategies, so my total energy bill for the month of August was \$41. Not bad for an all-electric house!

Ellen Van • West Chester, Pennsylvania

To send a letter to  
*Home Power's Mailbox*,  
write to: [mailbox@homepower.com](mailto:mailbox@homepower.com)  
or Mailbox, c/o Home Power  
PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520

Published letters are edited for content and length. Due to mail volume, we regret that unpublished letters may not receive a reply.

## INTRODUCING...

# REMOTE METER™

**Morningstar's new universal  
Remote Meter is compatible  
with several Morningstar  
products.**

- **PROVIDES IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

Displays voltage, current, temperature, logged data, settings, alarms and error reporting.

- **EASY TO INSTALL**

May be mounted in the wall or on the wall.  
Uses standard RJ11 (phone type) cable.

- **EASY TO USE**

Three soft buttons allow for easy menu navigation.  
Custom icons and back lighting show system information clearly.

Please contact your local PV reseller or Morningstar for further details.



*Our 15th Anniversary*  
**MORNINGSTAR**  
corporation

Phone: +1-215-321-4457 Fax: +1-215-321-4458  
[info@morningstarcorp.com](mailto:info@morningstarcorp.com) [www.morningstarcorp.com](http://www.morningstarcorp.com)



GPS monitoring station at Cape Roberts, Antarctica operates year-round with solar power and a large bank of Deka Solar Gel Batteries.

Photo Courtesy of UNAVCO

## How Far Off The Grid Are You?

Antarctica is the coldest continent on the planet. 98% of it is covered in ice. With no permanent human population, only the toughest plants and animals are able to survive the cold. And the same goes for your batteries. So when a government funded agency needed to deploy a photovoltaic system for monitoring land mass movement in this harsh environment, they chose Deka Solar Batteries.

Whatever the demands of your renewable energy application, Deka Solar Gel/AGM or flooded batteries are the proven choice. As the world's largest and most technologically advanced single-site battery manufacturer (including our own state-of-the-art, E.P.A. permitted recycling facility), we exceed the high standards of the solar industry with superior quality and environmentally conscious battery solutions.

**No matter where you are, depend on Deka Solar.**



DOMESTIC INQUIRIES:  
800-372-9253 • [www.mkbattery.com](http://www.mkbattery.com)

**EAST PENN**  
manufacturing co. inc.

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES:  
610-682-3263 • [www.dekabatteries.com](http://www.dekabatteries.com)

QUALITY SYSTEM  
CERTIFIED TO  
ISO 9001

PROVEN PRODUCTS IN DEMANDING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS • U.L. RECOGNIZED COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE WARRANTY • MADE IN THE U.S.A.

# Join the Hottest Team in the Solar Business!

What makes AEE Solar the fastest-growing wholesale distributor in the renewable energy business?



1

## products

Proven, tested products at highly competitive prices. If AEE Solar carries it, you know you can count on it.

2

## inventory

The widest inventory selection in the business – including hard-to-find items that no one else carries.

3

## support

The most highly respected technical support and customer service in the industry. Our three decades of solar experience support you at every step.

Get everything you need to deliver NEC-compliant solar solutions – profitably and on schedule!

6

## delivery

Fast, accurate shipping to your job site. Just-in-time delivery — get it when you need it and where you need it.

5

## catalog

Our renowned annual *Renewable Energy Design Guide & Catalog*. Use the industry's most sought-after resource as your own powerful sales tool!

4

## training

Ongoing, comprehensive dealer training – from beginner to advanced, online or hands-on, regional and local. We help you master the skills you need to succeed.

Whether you are an industry veteran or a solar rookie, put AEE Solar on your team for solar success! Call or apply online today!

**www.aeesolar.com**

The Only Wholesale Distributor You'll Ever Need

**800-777-6609**

8:30 to 5:00 Pacific Time  
Monday-Friday

707-923-2277  
707-923-3009 fax  
sales@aeesolar.com

1155 Redway Drive  
PO Box 339  
Redway, CA 95560



# Desert Orientation

## An Energy-Wise Oasis

by Kelly Davidson

photos by Pat Scheibel

All Tom and Robbin Houchen wanted was an unobstructed tract of land for launching and landing their ultralights. What they found was an opportunity for energy independence on 40 sun-drenched and wind-swept acres.



In 1994, when there was still affordable acreage to be had, Tom and Robbin Houchen teamed up with Tom's brother, Michael Houchen, to buy 80 acres in the southwestern part of Kern County, California. They divided the land, with Tom and Robbin on 40 acres, and Michael on the other 40.

"We didn't have grand plans at first. We really just wanted space to fly our ultralights," Tom admits. "We took our time figuring out how to make the land work for us."

Tom and Robbin originally dismissed the idea of living on the land because the two-hour drive to Tom's office was too far for a daily commute. But they later reconsidered when Tom's circumstances changed, allowing him to work from home as computer programmer.

Tom, a self-professed tinkerer who first experimented with solar water heating at a previous home, had been keeping tabs on energy policy and advances in RE technologies since the late 1980s. Like so many Californians coping with rising energy costs, he hoped that the price of renewable energy components would drop and make self-generation more feasible for the average homeowner.

"Only when the state started seriously talking about rebates and other incentives did I begin to see the real potential for our land," Tom, 61, says. "The wind whips over the mountains, and the sun is fierce. We had an ideal spot for renewable energy. It was just a matter of time, money, and the state following through with its plans."

### Prefab Construction

The Houchens chose to save time and money by erecting a prefabricated modular home rather than building a custom home on the site. "We had some initial reservations about a modular approach," Tom says. "But after visiting the manufacturing facility, we were won over by the quality and sturdiness of the steel-frame design. They're really built to last." The fact that the overall process is believed to use less energy and produce less waste than a traditional site-built home tipped the scale even further, he adds.

**The ground-mounted array provides greater accessibility for cleaning and maximizes airflow around the modules.**



**The Bergey Excel-S wind turbine takes advantage of the excellent wind resource at the site.**

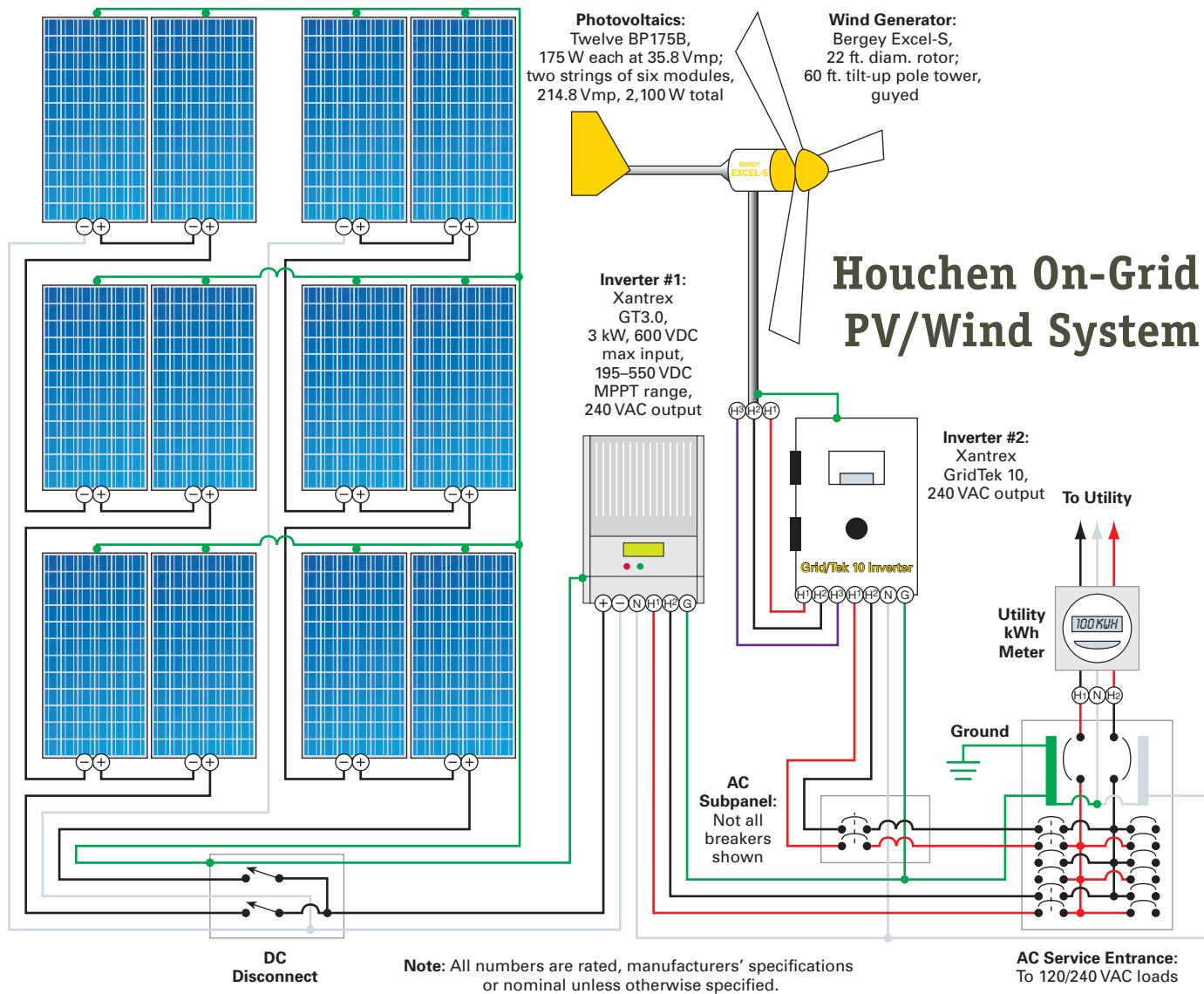
Tom and Robbin settled on a triple-wide design for a one-story, 2,500-square-foot house, complete with three bedrooms and two bathrooms. For added protection from the desert temperature extremes, they doubled the fiberglass insulation in the walls and ceilings, and upgraded to argon gas-filled, double-pane windows. And, to minimize their electrical loads, they chose to use propane for heating water and cooking.

Tom considered wiring the house for DC loads as well as the standard AC loads to allow greater flexibility when, or if, the time came to install an RE system. He ultimately dropped the idea because the additional circuits and larger diameter wire necessary would have cost too much—plus, the selection of DC appliances proved to be limited. Instead, he trusted that newer inverters on the market would be more dependable and offer acceptable efficiency losses.

### Wind Worthy

By 2000, the house was finished, and Tom and Robbin had turned their attention to saving and planning for a wind turbine, since the site's potential for wind power was undeniable. Several wind farms in the county—including California's second largest at Tehachapi Pass—were already taking advantage of the strong class 5 and 6 winds blowing across the valley.

Initially, Tom discounted the idea of a wind system because of the high cost of the components and installation. But the newly introduced incentive program adopted by the California Energy Commission (CEC), which offered buy-down rebates for small wind systems, inspired him to take a second look.



He crunched the numbers and discovered that the state's rebate and the \$2,000 federal tax credit would cover 50% of the system's cost. "We never thought we'd see the day when wind power was affordable," Tom says, "but we were thrilled when it was finally within our reach."

By 2003, Tom and Robbin had saved what they needed and were ready to commit. After visiting several homes with turbines and weighing all the options, they decided on a grid-tied system without battery backup. "We realized that a stand-alone wind system with batteries was going to require a lot of maintenance as well as have higher up-front costs, and while we could have dealt with that, we decided it was more important to give back to the community," Tom says. "It made more sense to feed our excess power back to the grid rather than charge batteries in a stand-alone system and waste any excess power generation."

An online advertisement led the couple to a small installation company in nearby Tehachapi, and after the initial consultation, they hired the crew to install a 10 kW Bergey Excel-S turbine on a 60-foot, guyed tilt-up tower. According

to manufacturer estimations, this turbine, with their class 5 wind resource, could produce enough electricity (more than 1,400 kWh per month) to support their electricity needs.

The Houchens chose to site the tower approximately 90 feet east of the house—far enough to lower the tower as necessary but close enough to minimize voltage drop in the wire run to a well shed, which houses the Xantrex GridTek 10 inverter.

Tom tapped into his local resources and purchased a used tower for \$1,200 from the Tehachapi Wind Farm. This tilt-up tower—which features a pulley system and a hinge at the base—was hauled to the site in two pieces. Though the tilt-up design required more area for the footprint of the guy wires, the promise of easier turbine maintenance justified the choice for Tom. "Being able to maintain the wind generator at ground level rather than having to climb the tower was important to us," he says.

To keep installation costs down, Tom and his brother used a trencher to dig the trenches themselves, which were needed to run the cable from the tower to the well house. They also

## Houchen On-Grid PV/Wind System

## PV System Tech Specs

### Overview

**System type:** Grid-direct solar-electric

**Location:** Rosamond, California

**Solar resource:** 6.6 average daily peak sun-hours

**Average monthly production:** 443 AC kWh

### Photovoltaic System Components

**Modules:** 12 BP175B, 175 W DC STC, 35.8 Vmp

**Array:** Two six-module series strings, 2,100 W STC total, 214.8 Vmp

**Array installation:** Professional Solar Products GroundTrac ground mounts—south-facing at 19-degree tilt

**Inverter:** Xantrex GT3.0, 3 kW rated output, 600 VDC maximum input, 195–550 VDC MPPT operating range, 240 VAC output

**System performance metering:** Xantrex GT built-in meter

### System Costs

**Initial Cost:** \$16,209

**Less Incentives, Rebates:** California Solar Initiative \$4,471; Federal Tax Credit \$2,000.

**Final installed cost:** \$9,738

dug the holes for the tower's four anchors—which had to be 4 feet wide and 5 feet deep for adequate anchoring in the friable desert soil.

### Mounting Frustrations

Working with the installer proved frustrating as time went on. "The crew had the technical know-how to do the actual installation, but it was a rather unorganized operation. We ended up having to fetch the parts from all over the valley and use our tractor trailer to haul some equipment to the site," Tom says. "It took about six months to get the turbine up and running versus the one month promised, and slowed the rebate process."

Adding to the aggravation, Tom and Robbin had to wade through miles of red tape with their local utility, Southern California Edison (SCE). "The state put all the laws and regulations for net metering and rebates in place, but it seems that they failed to arm some utility companies with systems and procedures to handle residential installations," Tom says. "[At that time] we, like many homeowners in the region, were [renewable energy] guinea pigs for Southern California Edison."

For months, Tom and Robbin took turns going back and forth with SCE to work out the kinks with the grid connection.

## Wind Tech Specs

### Overview

**System type:** Grid-direct wind-electric

**System location:** Rosamond, California

**Wind resource:** Class 5 (14 mph average wind speed)

**Production:** 1,400 AC kWh per month

### Wind Turbine & Tower

**Turbine:** Bergey Excel-S

**Rotor diameter:** 22 ft.

**Rated energy output:** 900 AC kWh/month at 12 mph

**Rated peak power output:** 10 kW at 31 mph

**Tower:** 60-ft. tilt-up tube tower, guyed

### Balance of System

**Wind turbine controller:** Internal to inverter

**Inverter:** Xantrex GridTek 10, 240 VAC output

But even after the system finally went online in October 2004, they were plagued by countless billing errors. "They didn't have a billing system for net metering, so they had to do it by hand," Robbin says. "For the first couple of years, we received handwritten bills and crude spreadsheets of our usage."

They learned to look for the fine print and keep tabs on their usage. After months of statements that showed zero balances, a bill for more than \$1,100 arrived in the mail. "Apparently, if at any time you produce more than you use, you are defaulted to a yearly bill," Tom says. "It was really just the utility's way of making the net metering process easier on them. It took three months to sort out that mess and settle the bill."

Though their system initially produced more electricity than they used, the tide later turned. Adding two 2.5-ton air conditioners pushed their usage past their system's production. But since they had been unknowingly defaulted to a yearly billing cycle, they were completely blindsided by the final bill.

On the upside, Tom says they've only had minor repairs and maintenance to contend with. He replaced a coupler that the installer (who's no longer in business) jury-rigged after failing to order the manufacturer-recommended part. And, when the numbers on the LCD screen of the inverter became fractionalized and difficult to read, Tom contacted Xantrex and put the warranty to work. Xantrex supplied a new LCD screen, which Tom installed in about an hour. A few times per year, he lowers the tower, using his tractor to work the pulley system, and cleans the blades and turbine.

### Solar Ready

Despite the rough start with the wind installation and



Left to right: The GridTek inverter for the wind system and the GT3.0 for the PV system.

installer went back and forth with them and took care of it."

Ultimately they were able to take advantage of the CSI rebate for PV systems—just over \$2 per watt. That, coupled with the \$2,000 federal tax credit, reduced the up-front cost of the system by about 25%.

### Farming the Sun

It's been a decade-long journey, but Tom and Robbin couldn't be happier with their RE investments. As of July 2008, solar and wind power are producing more energy than their household—which now includes both Tom's and Robbin's mothers—consumes.

Though Tom and Robbin do not have wind performance data (due to a faulty production meter), the wind contributes significantly to the overall energy produced. Using Bergey's online Wincad Performance Model, it is estimated that this wind system provides about 1,400 kWh per month.

The solar resource at this site—a wide-open solar window from dusk to dawn—has proved to be very impressive. In its first seven months of operation, the 2.1 kW PV system has produced 3,100 kWh—about 34% more energy than estimated from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's PVWatts program.

But the Houchens' story does not end there. In addition to plans to wean themselves from propane water heating to electric tankless water heaters, Tom and Robbin may join the area's rapidly growing community of solar farmers. A commercial solar company approached the couple about leasing the lower half of their property for a solar farm that would be home to megawatts of PV generating capacity. "It's nice to be able to generate our own electricity," Robbin says, "but it would be wonderful to make an even larger contribution."

### Access

Home Power associate editor Kelly Davidson (kelly.davidson@homepower.com) recently moved to Takoma Park, Maryland—a nuclear-free community since 1983. She and her fiancé are still saving all their pennies to buy land and realize their green dream—a solar-powered, super-insulated, barn-style home made from reclaimed and recycled materials.

Tom & Robbin Houchen • houchtp@hughes.net

Sharpe Solar Energy Inc. • [www.sharpesolar.com](http://www.sharpesolar.com) • PV installation

### PV & Wind Systems Components:

Bergey • [www.bergey.com](http://www.bergey.com) • Wind generator  
BP Solar • [www.bpsolar.com](http://www.bpsolar.com) • PV modules  
Xantrex • [www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com) • Inverters



# Sharp **ON ENERGY** Solar Systems



Sharp **ON ENERGY** Solar Systems make residential solar easy to order, easy to install, and easy on the eyes.

- Integrated Grounding
- No Protruding Screws
- No Cutting, No Drilling
- Fast, Simple Installation
- Shared Rail Design
- Ultra Low Profile
- Covered Rails
- Economical



**DC Power Systems** carries more Sharp ON ENERGY Solar Systems than any other distributor nationwide. We offer a full spectrum of solar energy products, in-house technical support, product training, financing solutions, and unparalleled product availability.

**S**olahart has been designing and building solar water heaters since 1953. The Solahart brand is backed by Rheem, the leading water heater manufacturer in the world.

- Simple and reliable passive thermosiphon systems
- Open and closed loop systems for installation in almost any environment

For more information on Solahart systems and dealers, call **334-260-1525** or email us at [solar@rheem.com](mailto:solar@rheem.com)

***Dealer inquiries are welcomed!***



*Hot Water Free from the Sun™* is a trademark of Solahart Industries Pty Ltd



**Solahart systems OG-300 certified by SRCC**

# **Hot Water Free from the Sun™**

Qualifies for  
Energy Tax Credit!

**Solar  
Water Heaters  
built by Solahart  
and backed by  
Rheem!**



Rheem Water Heating | 101 Bell Road | Montgomery, AL 36117-4305 | [www.rheem.com](http://www.rheem.com)

# [Solar Micro-Inverter System]



## Productive

A Micro-Inverter per Module Ensures Maximum Energy Harvest.

## Reliable

Highest System Availability.

## Smart

Simplifies Design, Installation & Management. Plug and Play Communication.



[e] **enphase**  
ENERGY

1 877 797 4743  
[enphaseenergy.com](http://enphaseenergy.com)



# OFF OR ON GRID?

## GETTING REAL

by Ian Woofenden

Dreaming of cutting the cord and getting rid of the big bad utility? Perhaps you should think again. Renewable electricity has lots of benefits, but stand-alone (off-grid) systems are more expensive and complex, and require more maintenance than batteryless grid-tied systems. And there are other big advantages to installing renewable energy systems *on* the grid. Before you make your decision about whether to be off grid or not, let's take a closer look at the pros and cons.

## System Types

Three basic categories of renewable electricity systems are available today (though the future may hold more!).

**Stand-alone off-grid systems** are completely independent of the utility grid. With the exception of direct-use systems like water pumping or PV-powered ventilation, stand-alone RE systems must have batteries to provide energy storage during times of low input or high usage.

**Battery-based grid-tie systems** are quite similar to stand-alone systems. They also use batteries, but they are connected to the utility grid, so they can send out to the grid any surplus electricity generated by the RE system, and use utility electricity when needed.

**Batteryless grid-tie systems** are the simplest of all systems, having only the energy generation technology (be it PV modules, or a wind or microhydro turbine) and an inverter connected to the utility grid. They do not have batteries, which points to their primary drawback—they have no backup capability. When the grid goes down, these systems also shut down.

## Off-Grid Advantages

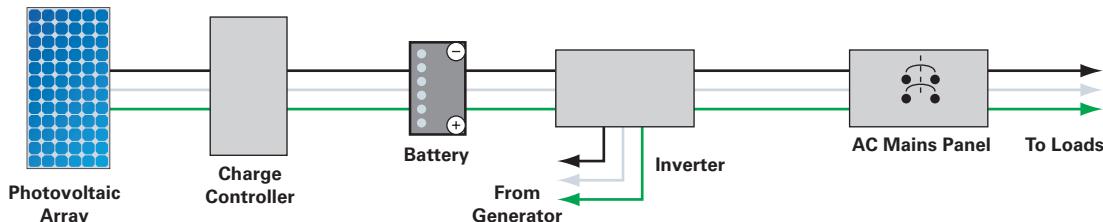
Independence is chief among the reasons for wanting an off-grid system where the grid is available. Off-grid systems are not subject to the terms or policies of the local utility, nor are system owners subjected to rate increases, blackouts, or brownouts.

If you're shopping for rural property, you'll probably find that off-grid parcels are less expensive. Most people aren't ready to take on being their own utility, and the land is priced according to this value system. Being off-grid can also be cheaper than getting a utility line extended to a property. But bear in mind that with off-grid renewable electricity systems, there are up-front *and* ongoing costs.

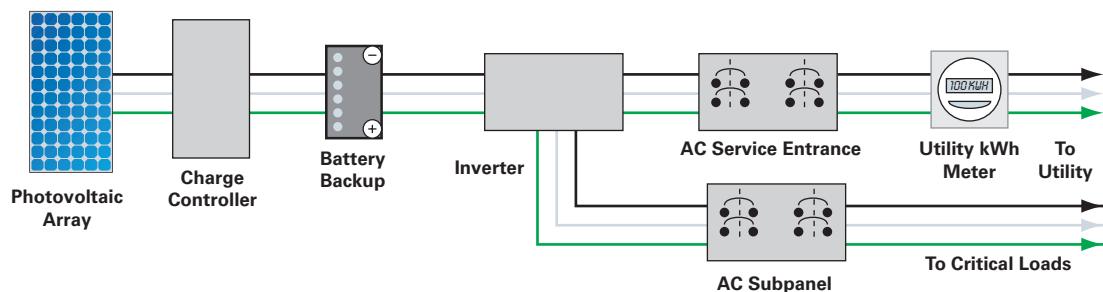
Off-grid systems may have a slight edge over grid-tied systems when it comes to expandability. While both are modular, it's often easier to grow an off-grid system as you can afford it. In fact, many off-gridders with limited incomes find this to be the norm—gradual weaning from fossil-fueled generators by adding more renewable capacity. With lower array voltages (12 to 72 VDC nominal), one to four modules can be added at a time. Batteryless grid-tie systems run in the 150 to 600 VDC range, and specific inverters have voltage windows and efficiency curves, so that adding to them requires more modules and, possibly, another inverter.

# SYSTEM TYPES

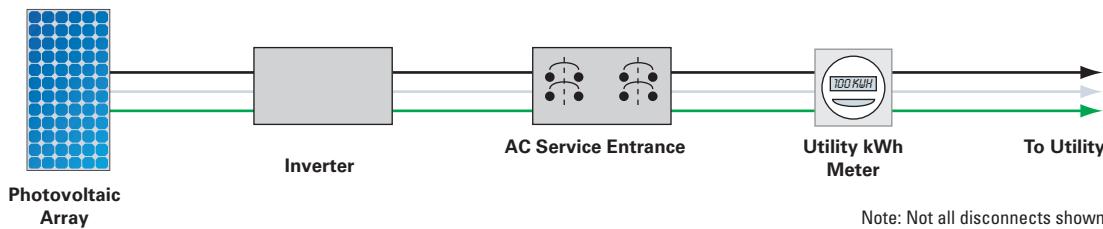
### STAND-ALONE (OFF-GRID) SYSTEM



### BATTERY-BASED GRID-TIE SYSTEM



### BATTERYLESS GRID-TIE SYSTEM



Note: Not all disconnects shown

# off grid or on?



**An off-grid system will require batteries and a charge controller, as well as an inverter and disconnects common to all system configurations.**

Unless you can afford an oversized system, off-grid systems tend to force you to use electricity efficiently. This is a big advantage if you also hold environmental values. Some of the most energy-efficient homes in the country belong to off-grid folks. When you have to make all your energy with only the available resources at your site, you *think* about how to use that energy wisely.

There are many less tangible advantages of being off grid as well, including the satisfaction and peace of mind that goes with using electricity responsibly. And maybe your neighbors will begin to think you are way ahead of your time.

## Off-Grid Disadvantages

When you make the decision to go off grid, you take on the duties of the cursed utility you were trying to avoid. My experience is that you tend to curse them less and appreciate them more as you tackle these responsibilities.

First and foremost, making all of your own electricity is costly. If you are already on the grid, it's unlikely that

installing an off-grid RE system will provide you with cheaper electricity, unless your area has generous incentives, very high utility rates, or both. (Note that most financial incentive programs apply to on-grid systems and do not apply to batteries.) Of course, if you're a long-term thinker, this changes the picture. But most people conclude that "going off grid" to save money is not a winning concept. With existing off-grid property, you need to weigh the cost of line extension against installing an off-grid RE system. In some areas, utility line extension can exceed \$20 per running foot.

System maintenance and troubleshooting are serious, ongoing responsibilities with off-grid systems. When you pay your utility bill, you're paying for those hard workers in business suits and coveralls to take care of things. If *you* are the utility, you have to do the work all by yourself, *plus* buy the coveralls.

Off-grid systems use batteries to store electricity and provide it for your home, but batteries don't last forever. In fact, they will need replacement every five to fifteen years (typically less than ten, unless you have deep pockets for high-quality, industrial-type batteries). A minimal bank of batteries will cost at least \$1,000, and long-lasting industrial batteries for the same application might cost three to four times that much. And it's not just the cost in dollars that's a disadvantage. There's maintenance and replacement time, aching backs from lifting that heavy metal, and perhaps labor cost—and then there's the environmental cost of making, moving, recycling, and replacing all that lead.

Batteries have another, less tangible cost, and that's energy waste. At their best, batteries are 90% efficient. That means if you put in 10 kilowatt-hours (kWh), you will get out less than 9 kWh. As they age, their efficiency drops further, and they are also affected by temperature. All this adds up to more energy waste the larger, older, hotter, or colder your battery bank is.

In comparison to grid-tied systems, stand-alone systems have another serious drawback—wasted surplus energy. When a grid-tied renewable electricity system makes more than the homeowners use, the surplus is fed to the utility,

**Large battery banks and engine-generators are commonplace components in off-grid systems, and significantly increase the initial and long-term operating costs.**



## System Cost Comparisons\*

Item	1 kW System		3 kW System		5 kW System	
	Batteryless: 2 kW Inverter	Stand-Alone**: 2.5 kW Inverter & 15 kWh Battery	Batteryless: 3 kW Inverter	Stand-Alone**: 4 kW Inverter & 15 kWh Battery	Batteryless: 5 kW Inverter	Stand-Alone**: 2, 2.5 kW Inverters & 40 kWh Battery
PV array & mount	\$5,800	\$5,800	\$17,700	\$17,700	\$28,500	\$28,500
Charge controller	—	700	—	700	—	1,400
Batteries	—	3,100	—	4,800	—	7,000
Inverter	1,900	2,300	2,600	3,200	4,050	4,650
Disconnects, wiring, etc.	750	1,700	1,800	3,200	2,600	3,500
Labor	1,200	2,100	3,600	5,900	5,600	8,900
<b>Low End of Cost Range (-10%)</b>	<b>\$8,685</b>	<b>\$14,130</b>	<b>\$23,130</b>	<b>\$31,950</b>	<b>\$36,675</b>	<b>\$48,555</b>
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>\$9,650</b>	<b>\$15,700</b>	<b>\$25,700</b>	<b>\$35,500</b>	<b>\$40,750</b>	<b>\$53,950</b>
<b>High End of Cost Range (+10%)</b>	<b>\$10,615</b>	<b>\$17,270</b>	<b>\$28,270</b>	<b>\$39,050</b>	<b>\$44,825</b>	<b>\$59,345</b>

\*Real-world figures will vary depending on homeowner and designer preferences.

\*\*With engine-generator backup.

**Howard and Carol Pellett paid the extra cost of batteries to enjoy the security provided by their grid-tied battery backup system.**

creating an energy credit and allowing the system to always run at full capacity. Nothing is wasted, and the grid is figuratively (not literally) 100% efficient—you get credited for all that you throw their way. When you're off grid, your surplus must be used or it will be wasted. With most off-grid PV systems, the array simply gets turned off by the controller when the batteries are full, so the energy is never generated. With most wind and hydro systems, the excess energy is shunted to a dump load, typically an air- or water-heating element. Savvy off-gridders are aware of their system operation, and change their energy-use habits when there's a surplus—like choosing to do laundry in the middle of the day. But it's not automatic, and it takes some social adjustments to switch from energy sipper to energy gorger depending on the weather.

Most off-grid systems need a backup engine-generator, and this is another big disadvantage of these systems. Generator electricity is expensive when you calculate the cost of purchasing, fueling, and maintaining these dirty, noisy machines. And if you buy a cheap model, you might end up with what veteran off-gridder and RE installer Roy Butler calls an "800-hour throwaway" and have to replace it sooner than you wished.

If living off grid sounds like a bit more trouble than you expected, good! I'd like you to be successful with your renewable energy plans, and being realistic is a good first step. My family moved off grid in 1981, and my wife and I have raised a raft of kids and run several businesses from home, so I know that it's not always a picnic. We've been through multiple generators, and have had hard times when we had to wait for the weather to change before doing the laundry. The social and familial implications of living with a variable energy source shouldn't be underestimated!

Living off-grid can be satisfying, but it's also a big responsibility. It's necessary to be willing to flex your electrical



# off grid or on?

activities with the changes in the weather, or be willing to start up a fossil-fueled generator whenever nature is not cooperating with your energy plans. If you're a city dweller who gets impatient when the traffic light takes a while to change, imagine how you'll handle waiting for the sun to come out or for that mechanic to fix your generator.

## On-Grid Advantages

Using renewable energy on the grid avoids most, if not all, of the disadvantages of being off grid. The utility is like a big, 100% efficient battery that can absorb all your surplus energy. In addition, you can lean on it as hard as you want to for as much additional electricity as you might need. If you can't afford a renewable-electric system large enough to supply all your needs, you can install whatever portion you can afford. If you're off grid, you have to make it all, one way or another, and if you're strapped for cash when you're putting in your system, you'll end up making a lot of it with fossil fuels. When the grid uses fossil fuels, at least it uses them more efficiently, and with less noise and pollution than a home generator.

With grid-tied renewable energy systems, there is no absolute need to conserve electricity or change your lifestyle. You can choose to live the same way you lived before you installed an RE system. Your system will offset some or all of your usage, and your daily life can continue unchanged.

If you decide on a grid-tied system with battery backup, you can have the best (and some of the worst) of both worlds: You

**Grid-tied systems with battery backup allow you to sell surplus renewable electricity to the grid and provide electricity for critical loads during utility outages.**



**The simplicity of batteryless grid-tied balance-of-system equipment is hard to beat.**

can have the independence and backup of a stand-alone system, still be able to use at least some energy during utility outages, and have the ability to sell your excess energy to the grid.

For all these system types, investing in a PV system also means locking in the long-term pricing of your electricity. With a photovoltaic system, you are buying 40 to 50 years of electricity at a fixed price, while maintaining the benefits of being on grid.

## On-Grid Disadvantages

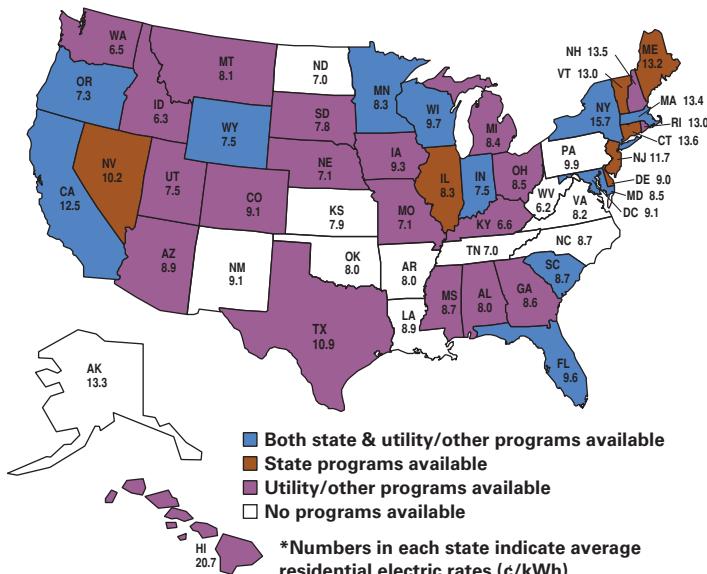
One major disadvantage of having a grid-tied system is that you have less incentive to conserve. That inviting wall receptacle will take whatever you plug into it, and no "depleted battery" warning will sound when you use a lot of electricity. If you can manage to bring an off-grid mindset to your on-grid home, you'll make the most of your RE investment.

With batteryless systems, you'll have no backup. In most cases, this is not a very serious drawback. The utility grid is quite reliable in most urban places in the United States, with outages occurring only a few times a year for a few minutes to a few hours. But if you have frequent or long outages or critical loads, a batteryless system will frustrate you and maybe even cost you an occasional freezer full of food.

However, battery-based grid-tie systems typically only provide modest backup. To power *all* of your loads during an extended outage when there's no sun would require a very large battery bank, which would be expensive and make for a less efficient renewable energy system.

For all grid-tied systems, you also have interconnection red tape. This can range from simple to onerous, depending on the authorities and utility you have to deal with. In places

## RE Incentive Programs



Source: Energy Information Administration, 2005. Year-to-Date Average Residential Retail Price of Electricity, revised June 2007

where RE systems are becoming common, there may be a greased path through your inspection agencies and utility, once you know the right people to deal with and the right forms and procedures. If you're pioneering a new path, you might run into a lot of roadblocks, such as public servants or utility personnel who are ignorant of these systems, or burdensome gear or paperwork requirements.

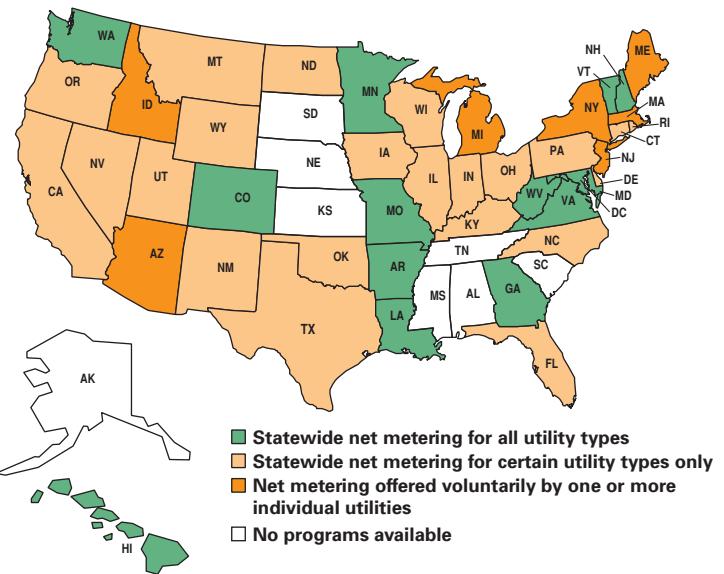
## Weighing the Costs

So how do you make the choice between being on grid and off grid? This is a personal decision, based on finances and personal values. First, weigh the costs. A battery-based system generally costs about 30% to 40% more than a batteryless grid-tie system, and maybe as much as 50% more, depending on the battery bank size and other components. The other major consideration is the cost of utility-line extension. This can

The author and his family have lived off grid—courtesy of solar-electric, wind-electric, and solar thermal systems, plus a well-developed energy conscience—for more than two decades.



## Net Metering Status



Source: DSIRE USA, July 2008

range from zero for properties close to existing utility lines to hundreds of thousands of dollars for properties that sit a long way from the line. Get quotes from solar contractors and from your utility, and then crunch the numbers.

Values are a bit harder to evaluate objectively. I know people who were faced with \$25,000 line extension costs to get utility electricity to their property. They opted to stay off grid and, in the end, invested more than \$75,000 in their wind-and solar-electric systems. For this, they get satisfaction, independence, and no utility bills. Obviously, the up-front cost was not their highest consideration—they have other values. But they invested a lot of money and time initially, and will have the continued investments in time and money to keep their systems running. Others may decide to spend anywhere from a few thousand to tens of thousands of dollars for the reliability, efficiency, and convenience of having the grid, even if they invest in an RE system that will offset all of their usage and bills.

From the perspective of more than 25 years of off-grid living, my advice is not to unplug from the grid if it's there. Of course, there are exceptions to every bit of advice, and if you live where net metering (selling back to the grid for credit) is not available or monthly base charges are high, you have a different situation. But in general, "greening up" the grid with your renewable electricity will benefit you, the environment, and your community better than cutting the cord.

## Access

**Ian Woofenden** ([ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)) has lived off grid with his family in Washington's San Juan Islands for more than 25 years.



**RELIABILITY • QUALITY  
LONG LIFE**

# **EZ SOLAR SYSTEMS**



**The EZ-Solar Systems** incorporates an innovative 12, 24 and 48 volt modular design utilizing Power Battery's Advanced Gel (patent pending) PSG series of front access deep cycle batteries. With a size range from 105 to 6120 AH, they are a **Clean Power** solution for a grid-tie backup or an off-grid power source.

#### **Safety Features**

- Front access terminals
- Stackable space saving modules
- Well ventilated for increased thermal efficiency
- Wired to a Bus-Bar assembly for single point termination
- Protective terminal covers

#### **Green Features**

- Batteries are 100% Recyclable
- Sealed Non-spill able design
- No ventilation required
- Small carbon footprint - batteries are manufactured in our Quebec facility which is powered by 97% hydro electricity. The only true "**Green Battery**" available today.

**POWER**   
**Green Power for a World of Applications**



# 'Tis the season for anticipation



## **The wait will soon be over.**

Magnum Energy is expanding our already robust product line of inverter/chargers and accessories with new products that will do even more. Look for the biggest system ever from Magnum in early 2009. We promise it will be worth the wait.

In the meantime, be sure to check out our web site at [www.magnumenergy.com](http://www.magnumenergy.com) or contact your local dealer to find the products that fit your needs.

**MAGNUM**  
E N E R G Y



# THE UNIMAGINABLE FUTURE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY

**Off-grid vs. grid-tie?  
Both? Neither!**

by Christopher Freitas

**W**hat will be the most common type of renewable energy system of the future—off-grid or grid-tie? My usual answer is, “Both,” meaning that there will just be more of each type, depending on the circumstances. But lately I have realized the most common renewable energy (RE) system of the future might actually be neither of these.

Take computers as a parallel example. Back in the early 1980s, the big question among computer geeks was whether computers of the future would be personal or mainframes—both were available and being used in ever-growing numbers. The interesting part is that neither solution ended up dominating. Something else did—the Internet, an amalgam of both personal and mainframe computers, as well as many things we never imagined. And when you’re viewing a Web site through a wireless Internet connection, for instance, it doesn’t matter what kind of computer you’re using.

Renewable energy systems are similar—we really can’t imagine what the future will look like. The eventual widespread system will probably end up as a mixture of both off-grid and grid-tie technologies coupled with some new ideas few have imagined yet. In the future, the terms “off grid” and “grid tie” may just be relics, just as “personal” and “mainframe” are to surfing the Web.

### Blast to the Past

Most new technologies first become popular with extreme or fringe applications. With RE, it was independent-minded back-to-the-landers who wanted off-grid systems in remote areas and dedicated environmentalists who wanted to reduce their environmental footprint with batteryless grid-tie systems. But these two markets are very limited in size. The majority of people are “in the middle” and will require more benefits and features to get motivated to spend the money and time to incorporate renewable energy into their daily lives. The solution they choose might be very different than what is currently available, possible, or even legal.

We don’t always notice the scale of the changes that occur around us during our lives. As a young child, I remember turning over the telephone to find a sticker on the bottom that said, “Property of Pacific Telephone.” When I asked my father about it, he informed me that everyone leased their telephones from the phone company and paid a monthly fee for each phone used. He emphasized that you could not just take any old phone you found and plug it into the phone lines—it might damage the phone network. I also remember that when the first fax machines and personal computers were being used, the phone company required you to have special “data” phone lines installed with extra fees attached. Consumers had no choice in who provided their phone service—there was no competition.

Today, Pacific Telephone doesn’t even exist and consumers now have a choice of phone service providers. Nobody leases their telephones from their service providers anymore. You

can plug a fax or computer into a wall jack without causing the phone system to crash. And your “local” service provider might be located in an entirely different part of the country. Yet it all still seems to work fine and, thanks to competition, prices have dropped. The latest trend is to forego traditional hard-wire phones at home. Instead, many people use cell phones or Internet-based phone services. Both wireless and networked solutions coexist side-by-side and also work together.

### Fast Forward to the Future

Today’s utility companies remind me a lot of the old phone companies. They have many people convinced that permission is needed to connect renewable energy sources to “their” grid, which was actually paid for by the consumers under the utilities’ monopoly status. The utilities view renewable energy as a competitor—something they need to control if they have to allow it. And, just like the telephone companies used to do, they want to require special rules and additional fees for using RE. At some point, utilities will realize that they should not only allow the widespread use of renewable energy, but that their very existence requires that they embrace it or face extinction, just like many of the old telephone companies that were slow to change.

The most common RE system 20 years from now might be something that is just as unimaginable as today’s Internet was three decades ago. Future-flexible RE systems might connect to a utility network when it makes sense to but also be able to work independently. There might even be independent “open” power networks similar to today’s wireless networks, where people can distribute the energy produced by their RE systems to their neighbors or provide RE access to those less economically able to afford it. And the role of the utility in the future might be very different than it is now—if they still exist at all.

**“At some point, utilities will realize that they should not only allow the widespread use of renewable energy, but that they must embrace it or face extinction.”**

Beyond utilities, getting people to embrace and utilize renewable energy will require a completely different relationship with electricity—how it’s consumed and what its role is. This might sound like a quantum leap, but changes happen all the time—in fact, they are inevitable. The renewable energy industry needs to seek out, invent, and take advantage of all new opportunities to reach more people and make RE a part of everyone’s daily lives.

### Access

Christopher Freitas (c.freitas@outbackpower.com) is a cofounder of OutBack Power Systems, a U.S.-based manufacturer of power electronics for RE applications. Freitas has worked in the RE industry since 1985.



# THE MIDNITE “PLUS” SERIES E-PANEL



This installation by Kent Osterberg of Blue Mountain Solar shows just what can be done in a small amount of space on a limited budget.



***The MNE175ALPLUS combines the charge controller and inverter on the door for a truly compact and tidy installation. Price \$639***



“Professional looking installations require quality products,” says Kent Osterberg



425-374-9060      [www.midnitesolar.com](http://www.midnitesolar.com)  
17722 67th Ave NE Unit C, Arlington, WA 98223



## Secure your energy future.

Energy prices are increasing every year. Installing SolarWorld Sunmodules on your roof can protect you from sky-rocketing energy costs for decades to come.

Long known for exceptional reliability, Sunmodules have been independently shown to produce more kWh of energy per rated kW than competing solar electric panels.

SolarWorld Sunmodules are made by the largest solar electric manufacturer in the USA since 1977 and come with a 25 year warranty.

Contact us at 866-226-5806 to find a SolarWorld reseller in your area.

**SolarWorld California**  
4650 Adohr Lane  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
[service@solarworld-usa.com](mailto:service@solarworld-usa.com)  
Dealers/Installers call: 866-226-7313



# Financing the Solar Dream

## Leases & Power Purchase Agreements

by Charles W. Thurston

New financing options—power purchase agreements and leases—are helping homeowners take part in the solar future.



Leased systems are becoming a popular option for consumers who want to minimize their up-front costs. Retired university professor Paul Bartlett is pictured with the SunRun-owned array on his roof.

Courtesy www.sunrunhome.com

Some homeowners have liquid investments or savings to purchase a solar-electric system outright, spending \$12,000 to \$60,000-plus. Others borrow what they need through a home-equity or personal loan. But many homeowners without access to cash or credit on that scale must be able to minimize up-front costs to take advantage of the technology. This has prompted installers to bring new payment offerings to the residential market. With moving targets for federal and state incentives, two options—power purchase agreements and leases—could be key to spurring residential solar adoption.

## Buying into Production

Power purchase agreements (PPAs) have been a financing tool used for large commercial power projects for decades, enabling developers to secure investor funding based on the end users'—in this case, utilities'—contractual payments for power. SunRun Generation LLC—a San Francisco-based solar energy company—was among the first to adapt this tool for the residential PV market.

Here's how their PPA works: For a fraction of the usual up-front cost, a homeowner can have a solar-electric system installed on their home by one of SunRun's participating installers. SunRun then owns and operates the system, and sells the generated electricity back to the homeowner at a low rate—usually a rate that increases much more slowly than utility rates—for the duration of the lease. Most customers still get two bills—one from the utility and one from the solar company—but, if the system was sized to provide 100% of their energy needs, the utility bill can be essentially eliminated.

SunRun's typical PPA is an 18-year agreement for the customer to purchase all the power produced by the system from the company. The monthly amount can vary seasonally but is generally predictable. Rates for SunRun agreements are typically 13.5 cents per kWh if about one-third of the installed cost is paid as an up-front fee. If a lower up-front payment is negotiated, the per-kWh rate the customer pays is greater. Based on an average utility bill of \$100 and an installed system cost of \$12,800, a consumer could expect to pay \$4,267 up front for a system designed to meet all their energy needs. After the initial payment, the per-kWh cost is guaranteed by SunRun.

SunRun has more than 100 PPAs in California, and is considering expanding its service area within California and into other states. So far, SunRun has few competitors in the residential PPA market, but the competition is increasing rapidly—especially in California, where a law, signed by Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger in September 2008, streamlines the regulatory process for solar companies and developers.



**SolarCity's online calculator can quickly estimate PV system performance and savings.**

Courtesy www.solarcity.com

Previously, solar companies had to go through the cumbersome process of registering as a utility with the state of California to use a PPA model. The new legislation (Assembly Bill 2863) removes several hurdles, clearing the way for PPA developments to become more easily installed in the state.

Open Energy Corp., of Solana Beach, is one of the companies that pushed for the new law. The residential solar-power company is helping lead the PPA revolution in California with its "Solar Community" model that uses PPAs to provide rooftop PV systems for real estate developments at no up-front cost to the homeowners or developers.

Last spring, the company broke ground on its first-ever PPA-based solar community at Pacific Station in Encinitas. Through a development agreement with San Diego-based John DeWald & Associates, Open Energy Corp. is financing \$480,000 for the installation of 1.2 kW rooftop systems on each of the 47 condominium/townhomes at the mixed-use complex. In exchange, homeowners agree to buy back the solar electricity produced by the system from Open Energy Corp., at a rate lower than the rates of regular utilities. The project is scheduled for completion in 2009.

It's a win-win for all parties, says John McCusker, a representative for Open Energy Corp. The builder receives the tax breaks associated with using renewable energy, along with a faster rate of sale. Solar-equipped homes are selling four times faster in California than regular homes, he says. The solar-electric systems also allow the builder



Courtesy www.solarcity.com

A SolarCity-leased PV system on a Phoenix, Arizona, home.

## What-if Scenarios

### What if the lease or PPA provider goes bankrupt?

The PV system cannot be repossessed, and the homeowner cannot be held liable for the company's debt. Both SolarCity's and SunRun's financial partners would step in to make sure the systems continue to operate and generate both electricity and investment returns.

### What if I want to move?

Both plans allow a new owner to assume the contract and also permit a buyout when a home is sold. (The value-added benefit of having an installed system can come into play here, since that typically translates into higher property value and a higher selling price.) Or the moving homeowner can pay to transfer the system to the new address, assuming it is within the company's service area.

### What if my system doesn't produce what it is supposed to?

The lease method provides for a year-end credit if the system underperforms; with the PPA, you only pay for what you generate.

### What if I want to upgrade my system?

The contracts only cover current technology. But both companies say that they will work with customers to minimize the costs of any desired upgrades. Neither plan provides for automatic upgrading of systems, even though the performance of newer systems will likely improve as the industry matures.

### What if I want to increase the size of my system?

Neither program is designed to accommodate system expansion once the basic inverter infrastructure is installed, and the inverter's rating will limit how many modules can be added to a system. New mini-inverters intended to be integrated with each module could make subsequent expansion easier in the future.

to meet Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design certification requirements.

But the benefits for the homeowner go beyond no up-front costs. Other pluses include the added resale value for the home, the possibility of selling the house faster, a lower electric bill each month, and the satisfaction of using eco-friendly renewable energy.

Other companies are developing PPA programs as well. Berkeley's Helio Micro Utility entered the residential solar PPA market last summer, and Tioga Energy of San Mateo also launched a PPA finance program. As more institutional investors back solar integrators, PPAs are expected to flourish in the residential market.

"What we're starting to see is that innovative financial solutions from companies like ours will offer grid parity—the point at which electricity produced by PV is equal to or cheaper than grid energy—with some additional cost-savings benefit," says Nat Kreamer, president of SunRun. The company recently received \$12 million in venture capital to help expand and fund its residential PPA program.

### Leasing the Sun

After a market survey, SolarCity of Foster City, California, verified what most industry professionals already knew: The up-front payment is the largest deterrent to residential solar adoption. In response, the company teamed up with investment bank Morgan Stanley to pioneer a leasing program that makes solar electricity more affordable and accessible for homeowners.

"Our goal was to design a program that made it possible for families to pay less for clean power than dirty power, so they don't have to choose between helping the environment and saving money," says SolarCity CEO Lyndon Rive.

Their solar lease is typically structured as a 15-year agreement with a fixed monthly lease payment for the life of the contract and a guarantee of system production.

# Comparison of Leasing & PPA Programs

SolarCity's Lease		SunRun's PPA
Areas of operation	Arizona, California & Oregon	California
Contract length	15 yrs.	18 yrs.
Up-front cost	\$0–\$1,000 (0–2% of installed system cost).	Averages about 33% of installed system cost.
Monthly fee	Rate rises 3.5% annually. Utility electric bill savings greater than lease payments. Averages 11.2 cents per kWh over life of system.	Fixed price per kWh generated (13.5–15.0 cents).
Insurance	Homeowner chooses insurance provider.	SunRun insures the system.
Sales & installation process	SolarCity handles system design, financing, installation, maintenance, customer care, billing, and monitoring.	Homeowner chooses among area installers, SunRun partners provide third-party oversight. SunRun handles billing, maintenance, monitoring, and insurance.
System maintenance & component replacement	Free, all-inclusive, and guaranteed. Lessor guarantees kWh production, which motivates appropriate maintenance. Remote monitoring efficiently identifies problems. Provides for inverter or other component change-out when needed.	Free, all-inclusive, and guaranteed. Regular cleaning and maintenance included. PPA obligates kWh production levels, which motivates appropriate maintenance. Remote monitoring efficiently identifies problems. Provides for inverter or other component change-out when needed.
System monitoring	“Smart” metering tracks and micromanages system optimization. Customer can view output and performance status via Web.	“Smart” metering tracks and micromanages system optimization. Free revenue-grade cellular monitoring system tracks system output and ensures optimal performance.
Performance guarantee	Energy output guaranteed over life of system. Allowances for PV module and other system degradation are covered under the contract. Refunds for shortfalls from guaranteed production issued to customer.	Customer receives rebates if system underperforms. Allowances for PV module and other system degradation are covered under the contract. Refunds for shortfalls from guaranteed production issued to customer.
Excess production rights	Homeowner gets 100% of excess production.	Homeowner pays SunRun for each kWh produced.
Options if homeowner sells home	New owner can assume agreement, or homeowner can buy system or pay to relocate the system to the new home—if home is within the company's service area.	New owner can assume agreement, or homeowner can buy system or pay to relocate the system to the new home—if home is within the company's service area.
Contract buyout options	Prorated buyout option at five-year intervals.	Prorated buyout option available after the first year.
Options at contract end	Renew the agreement, purchase system, or upgrade the system under new lease—though costs are not necessarily guaranteed.	Renew the agreement, purchase system, have system removed at no cost, or upgrade the system—though costs are not necessarily guaranteed.
Buyout cost at contract end	Fair market value, typically 20–30% of installed system cost.	10% of system cost.

The lease payment and guaranteed production are largely based on the individual system's size, but other siting factors—including tilt, orientation, and shading—are taken into account. The more optimal the conditions, the higher the guaranteed power production, and the lower the lease payment.

Any production above the guarantee is applied against usage and may earn utility credits. However, such credits are rare, since SolarCity slightly undersizes most systems and primarily targets the most expensive peak utility rates. This

keeps the lease payment down and maximizes the savings for the customer. Homeowners can opt to lease a larger system to offset up to 100% of their electricity usage.

SolarCity's lease was just what John and Margaret Stubblebine needed. For years, the couple had been thinking about adding a solar-electric system to their home in Cupertino, California, but the cost kept them from following through with the idea. Then, they heard about the leasing program and figured it couldn't hurt to get an evaluation.

"The assessment showed that we would be spending less for electricity after the solar installation than we would have without it," John says. "With energy prices rising so quickly, the solar lease fixes our costs into the future. So, if—or more like *when*—electric rates rise steeply, our rate will be stable, and we will save much more money."

Given the Stubblebines' \$158 electricity bill, SolarCity recommended a 30-module, 6 kW system that would offset up to 1,100 kWh per month and reduce their utility bill by about \$116 per month. After factoring the reduced utility bill and a monthly lease payment of \$107, the system delivers a net savings of \$9 per month.

Other companies are following SolarCity's lead. BEohana Solar Corp. and Power Solutions of San Jose are also offering solar leases at the urging of the city mayor.

Since the start of its solar lease program in February 2008, SolarCity has tripled its business in the first few months, largely due to an introductory (now expired) no-money-down lease in Arizona, California, and Oregon. Though preliminary numbers look good for leasing programs, not everyone can jump on this bandwagon. As with low-interest financing options for any consumer product, most solar leasing programs require good credit to qualify (typically a credit score of 720 or higher).

Beyond the West, the state of Connecticut rolled out a \$39 million solar lease program funded by U.S. Bancorp. Through the Connecticut Clean Energy Fund, a combination of rebates and tax credits will lower the cost of residential solar leasing. This is the first time a ratepayer-funded program has partnered with private financial institutions to leverage federal tax credits, with the goal of making residential solar energy more affordable. The program's aim is to install 1,000 systems for low- and medium-income households in the state.

## Weighing the Options

Similarities between solar PPAs and leases are greater than the differences (see "Comparison" table). The key distinction is the cost over the system's lifetime. If cash flow is an issue, the lease is the best way to go, since there can be no down payment. If you can afford to invest up front in part of the system cost, you'll pay less as time goes on, and your savings can be greater at the end of the contract. In that case, a PPA may be more beneficial. However, representatives from both lease and PPA companies insist that the outcomes are not that different at the end of the contract.

"There's no one way that is really cheaper than another," says Mike Hall, president of Borrego Solar Systems, which offers PPAs through SunRun and commercial leases financed by Bank of America. "In the end, there's a certain amount of money that the bank needs to make, and the consumer is going to pay that money. It's just a matter of whether they'll pay it at the beginning, middle, or end, so be aware of the fine print and promises."

To simplify the overall process, California State Representative Mark Leno, of San Francisco, has introduced legislation that would require plain-language disclosures for lease, loan, or PPA offers. Under the proposed law, a

state-required disclosure form—like those required for home or vehicle purchases—would take some of the work out of comparing the options. Until then, clear off a large swath of counter space for the paperwork.

One beauty of lease or PPA financing is that it protects you from increases in utility rates for the energy you generate and use. If you return power to the grid, you may even receive increased payments over time as rates rise.

While leases and PPAs are certainly viable options, Hall still encourages homeowners to buy if they can. "Don't underestimate the value of buying a system outright," he says. "The system can appreciate in value and is a good economic investment—but only the owner of the system will have the right to those benefits. With a lease or PPA, you are only entitled to what the contract provides."

## Seizing the Solar Moment

A key consideration in choosing to adopt solar technology, be it through direct purchase, a lease, or a PPA, is when, if, and how rebates and tax credits will be continued or reinstated. Even though Congress extended the federal tax credits for eight years, state rebates and tax credits may likely diminish next year.

While a rebate may amount to several thousand dollars for a homeowner who purchases a solar system, the tax credits are mostly of interest to individuals and larger companies with sizable tax liabilities. Not surprisingly, solar companies have aligned themselves with well-funded Silicon Valley and Wall Street firms that seem to have an unlimited appetite for tax credits, which they can repackage in a variety of ways to their customers/investors. That's good news for homeowners who will need the financing assistance that a lease or a PPA provides.

The bottom line is that a solar lease or PPA makes it possible for *any* homeowner to stop talking about tomorrow and act now. Ask installers in your area about new financing programs, and remember—no matter your financial means, you can seize the solar moment.

## Access

Charles W. Thurston (cwthurston@comcast.net) is a market analyst and writer specializing in new technology, financial trends, and the global trade affecting growth industries like solar energy.

### Solar Lease & PPA Programs:

BEohana Solar • [www.beohanasolar.com](http://www.beohanasolar.com)

Connecticut Solar Lease Program • [www.ctsolarlease.com](http://www.ctsolarlease.com)

Helio Micro Utility • [www.heliomu.com](http://www.heliomu.com)

Power Solutions • [www.solutionsforpower.com](http://www.solutionsforpower.com)

SolarCity • [www.solarcity.com](http://www.solarcity.com)

SunRun Generation LLC • [www.sunrunhome.com](http://www.sunrunhome.com)

Tioga Energy • [www.tiogaenergy.com](http://www.tiogaenergy.com)



# Harvest the power of the Sun

Season after season,  
the sun gives its light to the earth,  
allowing life to bloom.

Every day a limitless crop of free,  
clean energy reaches our planet.

Stiebel Eltron manufactures all the tools you  
need for a successful thermal solar harvest.  
And we've been doing so since 1976.

From our highly efficient flat plate collectors and  
storage tanks to our complete line of mounting  
hardware, pump stations, controllers, and  
accessories, we have it all.

**Stiebel Eltron is your one stop solar shop.**

## SOLKIT 2 includes:



2 x SOL 25 PLUS  
Flat Plate Collectors



Pump station with  
SOM 6 Controller

SBB 300 Plus Storage Tank

Because every installation is  
different, we have a full line of  
SOLKITS and mounting  
hardware kits available. All  
components and accessories are  
available for individual sale.

Stiebel Eltron is the  
authorized distributor  
of Thermomax®  
vacuum tube collectors  
for New England.



**THERMOMAX** 

**STIEBEL ELTRON**

**Simply the Best**

**800-582-8423**

17 West Street

West Hatfield, MA 01088

[info@stiebel-eltron-usa.com](mailto:info@stiebel-eltron-usa.com)

[www.stiebel-eltron-usa.com](http://www.stiebel-eltron-usa.com)



# EV CONVERSION

## Reality Check

by Mark Hazen

Illustrations by Harry Martin



With every trip to the pump, converting your gas-guzzling car into an electric vehicle (EV) may sound better and better. The benefits seem obvious—freedom from rising fuel prices, the satisfaction of a do-it-yourself project, and best of all, a clean, quiet ride. But before you get totally swept away by the idea, there are some realities that you should consider—this kind of project is not for everyone.

### Desire

The first reality is desire. Do you really want to take such a large step? While converting a car to run on electricity is satisfying, there is also a great deal of sweat that goes into it. To succeed, your motives must be strong and genuine. Wanting to be "green" is a good start, but there is more to it—you need the kind of passion that will sustain you through the ups and downs of a process that can be fraught with glitches. Put your desire to the test.

### Budget

Depending on the "donor" vehicle, your EV conversion could cost between \$8,000 and \$12,000. Examine all costs before you begin and make sure the expense fits within your budget. Determine the online prices of components and, as with anything else, shop around. Keep in mind that buying products from a reputable dealer will often get you some phone help if needed. Don't forget that you can sell the discarded parts from your donor vehicle to offset the overall project cost. If you need to buy tools or rent a work space, then you'll need to factor in those expenses as well.



### Ability

You will need basic mechanical and electrical skills to piece all the components together. Metal fabrication skills are important if you want to save money by making your own motor mount and battery rack(s), and these skills are needed for the installation of other components as well. You can purchase a prefabricated motor mount and battery racks—or hire someone to do the custom metal work for you. Welding skills may be worth learning—the more work you can take care of yourself, the lower the conversion cost will be.

As with many do-it-yourself projects, a knack for troubleshooting is critical. But if you do come up short on skills and abilities, don't throw in the towel. Pool your resources. An EV conversion can be a great group project. Compensate for your weaknesses by teaming up with friends, family, and even folks from a local EV group.



### Means

Make sure you have basic mechanic's tools: socket, open-end, and box-end wrenches, along with a selection of screwdrivers and common power tools. Thread taps and dies may come in handy. You will also need an engine hoist to remove the old engine and put the electric motor in its place. If you want to make your own motor mount and battery rack(s), you will need a metal saw and/or a gas cutting torch. Last but not least, you will need a work area that is secure and available for the duration of the project.

## EVs & the Environment

It is widely accepted that an EV (a.k.a. zero-emission vehicle) is cleaner than a gasoline-powered vehicle. But how much cleaner? Countless Web sites, blogs, and news agencies report an array of contradictory facts and figures. In most cases, it's a matter of conjecture.

### Charging

Most experts agree the environmental impact of an EV largely depends on its charging source. The "cleanest" EV is one charged from renewable energy generated by the sun, wind, or water. The "dirtiest" EV is one charged from coal-fired electricity. (Note that coal-fired plants make up about 50% of all electricity-generating plants in the United States.) Many researchers conclude that EVs recharging from coal facilities still produce less carbon dioxide than gasoline-powered vehicles. According to World Resources Institute, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the United States would drop by about 20% if an EV recharging from coal-fired plants replaced every gasoline-powered vehicle on the road. Other sources predict more or less, depending on their prejudices.

### Batteries

Another part of an EV's environmental equation is the production and disposal of lead-acid batteries—the chemistry most commonly used in EV conversions. Critics charge that the growing EV industry would significantly increase lead emissions into the environment through reckless lead smelting and recycling operations. Scientists and environmentalists have repeatedly poked holes in this claim. Modern lead smelting and recycling processes in the United States use effective pollution-control systems to minimize emissions. Some facilities, usually in countries with lax regulations, have been known to be careless, but battery manufacturers and the lead industry have mostly acted responsibly, having taken strong measures to improve battery recycling plants and furnace designs. In the United States, lead smelters are held to strict, ever-tightening standards by the Environmental Protection Agency.

According to Battery Council International (a trade organization for the lead-acid battery industry), more than 98% of all battery lead and plastic is recycled—possibly the most successful consumer recycling program in existence. Core deposits are required for lead-acid batteries at their time of purchase to ensure their return.

### The Take-Away Point

If your mission is to truly go "green" by driving an EV, your best bet is to charge your vehicle with RE sources and be diligent about recycling your batteries.

# EV Conversion Tasks

Task	Description	Time (Hrs.)	Difficulty
<b>Planning</b>	Educate yourself about step-by-step conversions: Tap into the Web or books on the subject. Talk to others who have done EV conversions—contact your local chapter of the Electric Auto Association (see Access). Assess the cost and your capabilities. Map out a plan, set your budget, and decide whether you want to use a kit or piecemeal approach.	20–50	Challenging
<b>Vehicle selection</b>	Find a donor vehicle to suit your needs and that will work well as a conversion. Take your time and choose wisely. Steer clear of wrecks and rusted bodies.	10	Easy to challenging
<b>Component ordering</b>	Shop multiple Web sites for your components: Compare prices, warranties, and shipping costs before ordering.	5	Easy
<b>Work area and tool preparation</b>	Clear your work area for your vehicle, parts, and tools. Make sure you have the tools you need, including an engine hoist.	10	Easy
<b>Vehicle preparation</b>	Move the vehicle into the work area and remove the engine, radiator, fuel tank, fuel lines, exhaust system, and emissions system. The transmission, clutch, and flywheel may also need to be removed but reused.	20–50	Challenging
<b>Component manufacturing</b>	Make your own motor mount and battery racking, if possible.	20–30	Challenging
<b>Order batteries</b>	Order batteries once you are ready for final assembly.	3	Easy
<b>Conversion assembly</b>	Install the motor, potbox, converter, contactor, AC/DC converter, driver's display, controls, gauges, safety mechanisms, etc. Wire the propulsion system, 12 V system, charging system, and the driver's displays and controls. Keep safety in mind, and follow manufacturers' instructions.	40–70	Challenging
<b>Testing</b>	Triple-check the wiring before charging your batteries and applying power. Then have someone else review your work. Before driving, inspect the battery charger, 12 V system, propulsion wiring, fuses, and battery terminal connections. Once on the road, start out slow. Test the brakes, accelerator, and the driver's display and controls. Make adjustments and repairs as necessary.	6	Challenging

## Labor

An EV conversion requires a significant time commitment. Plan on several months of weekends and evenings to complete your conversion. The table above shows an abbreviated list of what needs to happen and how long you can expect each step to take.



## Finally On the Road

Turn the key, and all you'll hear is silence. Get up to speed, and you'll be amazed by the quiet ride. The only sound you'll hear is the tires on the road, and a subtle whine from the running gear. Driving an EV is great fun, but it's not without differences—slower acceleration, lower top speeds, and shorter range. Other quirks will arise, but they tend to be trivial—for example, electrical currents in an EV can interfere with AM radio reception.

Acceleration from a stop will be perky, but short-lived, in first gear. Most EV drivers start out in second gear and accelerate past 30 mph before shifting into third, then fourth gear. From there, you will gently reach top speed, which may range from 60 mph to 86 mph, depending on the number of batteries on board. Long, steep hills may be a challenge. If your top speed is too low, you may need to steer clear of high-speed roadways. Your battery pack's capacity will limit the range that the vehicle can travel. The ideal daily range is 20 to 30 miles to avoid overdischarging the batteries, which shortens their life.



## Does it fit your lifestyle?

### Maintenance

One beauty of EVs is that they require little maintenance—no more oil changes and no more trips to the shop for timing belts, water pumps, etc. The only significant maintenance requirement is the battery pack, which will require your attention on a monthly basis to keep the electrolyte level up and the terminals and battery surfaces clean. You will need to take voltage readings with a digital voltmeter regularly and, based on those readings, equalize the pack as necessary. Depending on vehicle use and battery type and care, you will also need to replace your battery pack every three to four years.

## Will you do the chores?



# If You Can't DIY, Just Buy

If you don't feel up to a do-it-yourself conversion project but you still like the idea of driving an electric vehicle, consider buying a new or used factory-made EV instead. Here are a few worthy of a test drive.

### Buying New

**EXV2 & ECV4.** Minnesota-based E-ride Industries offers the EXV2 (a utility EV akin to a small pickup) and the ECV4 (a neighborhood electric vehicle, NEV, that resembles a mini-Hummer). A 72-volt lead-acid battery bank delivers a maximum range of 55 miles and a top speed of 35 mph. [www.e-ride.com](http://www.e-ride.com)

**GEMs.** Global Electric Motorcars is well known for its curvy and futuristic fiberglass bodies. GEM vehicles have a range of about 30 miles and a top speed of 25 mph. Prices for GEMs range from \$7,000 to \$20,000, depending on passenger seating and options. [www.gemcar.com](http://www.gemcar.com)

**Tesla Roadster.** The 2008 Tesla Roadster is newly in production—a great relief to those on the waiting list. The lithium-ion battery pack gives this all-electric sports car a purported 220-mile range on a single charge, with a top speed of 125 mph—but the \$100,000 price tag is not for everyone. [www.teslamotors.com](http://www.teslamotors.com)

### Buying Used

**Factory-built rides.** Chevy S10s, Ford Rangers, Toyota RAV4s, and Th!nk Citys are reliable and well-made vehicles that were manufactured during the mid-1990s through 2003. Vehicles in good working order can command prices between \$30,000 and \$40,000—or more.

**Small-company production cars.** EVs converted by small companies—including the Lectric Leopard and the Solextria Force (formerly the Renault LeCar and the Geo Metro, respectively) and Ford Escorts and Couriers converted by Jet Industries—have some operational quirks but make decent vehicles with some upgrades and reconfigurations.

**Kit-built conversion cars.** Vehicles converted by individuals with universal kits or custom kits—such as converted Chevy S10 trucks, Geo Metros, Dodge Neons, Volkswagen Rabbits, and Porsche 914s—range in price from a few hundred dollars to \$10,000, depending on condition.

**Custom-built EVs.** A mishmash of old and new components come together in owner-built EV conversions that range in size, quality, and reliability. These can make great fixer-uppers, but it's typically easier to do a conversion from scratch than to upgrade one of these cars.

### Where To Shop

Craigslist • [www.craigslist.org](http://www.craigslist.org)

eBay • [www.motors.ebay.com](http://www.motors.ebay.com)

Electric Auto Association • [www.eaaev.org](http://www.eaaev.org)

EV Finder • [www.evfinder.com](http://www.evfinder.com)

EV Tradin' Post • [www.austinev.org/evtradinpost](http://www.austinev.org/evtradinpost)

*For more information on used EVs, see "Finding & Buying a Used Electric Vehicle," in HP119.*

### Operating Costs

The average price of a gallon of regular unleaded gasoline ranged from \$3.08 to \$4.05 during the previous year and, while it takes a dip now and then, the overall trend has been an upward one. EVs offer you an opportunity to save money on fuel costs and declare your independence from oil by plugging in—instead of filling up at the pump. Your savings will largely depend on the source of your electricity—some folks even charge their EVs with homemade electricity from their own RE systems (see “EVs & the Environment” sidebar).

The cost of replacing the batteries every few years adds up quickly—they’re not cheap. You could spend \$1,500 to \$3,000 on new ones every few years. That may seem like a lot, but remember that you’re saving quite a bit of money on repairs and fuel. One visit to the repair shop to replace a timing belt on a gasoline-fueled vehicle can cost between \$500 and \$2,500. Even with the regular expense of battery replacement, an EV still seems to come out ahead. With ever-increasing gasoline prices, it’s a safe bet that an EV will save you money over the long haul.



### Access

Mark E. Hazen (mail@evhelp.com) converted his Chevy S10 pickup truck to an EV and created [www.evhelp.com](http://www.evhelp.com) to assist others with their conversions. He is also the author of *Alternative Energy: An Introduction to Alternative and Renewable Energy Sources*.

Electric Auto Association • [www.eaaev.org](http://www.eaaev.org) • Listings of local EV groups





**eagle****sun**<sup>TM</sup>

Let the sun work for you...  
EagleSun™ Pool Panels

**Swim Longer,**  
Installing a solar pool heating system  
will increase, sometimes even double,  
the amount of time your swimming  
pool can be comfortably used during  
the year.

**More Economical,**  
When compared to heating your pool  
with other methods, solar heating can  
pay for itself in under 3 years.

**Environmentally Safe**  
EagleSun™ Solar Pool Heating.

Distributed by Alternate Energy Technologies, LLC 

Visit us at: [www.EagleSunSystem.com](http://www.EagleSunSystem.com)





# DIY Solar Thermal: Home is Where the Heat is!



Learn & Shop at:  
[altEstore.com/HP128](http://altEstore.com/HP128)

Get an **Extra Discount!**  
Mention this code: **HP128**  
when you order today!

AltE™ Store (formerly the Alternative Energy Store) is the Do-It-Yourselfer's supplier of renewable energy goods. We provide you the tools, education, expertise and the technical service you need to safely and successfully put together your own system. Join our fun and enthusiastic community of DIY'ers today!

Call:  
**877.878.4060 or 978.562.5858**  
Visit:  
[www.altEstore.com/HP128](http://www.altEstore.com/HP128)

#### Categories:

- Batteries
- Books, Classes & Webinars
- Cables & Wiring
- Charge Controllers
- Composting
- DC Voltage Converters
- Enclosures, Electrical & Safety
- Energy Efficient Products
- Hydropower
- Inverters
- Kits & Package Deals
- Lighting & Fans
- Meters, Communicat., Site Analysis
- Open Box / Returned to Stock
- Overstock, Closeouts, Clearance!
- Portable Power
- Power Panels
- Solar Air Heaters
- Solar Panels
- Solar Pool Heating & Pumps
- Solar Trackers, Solar Panel Mounts
- Solar Water Heaters
- Solar Water Pumps
- Wind Turbines

#### store

Visit [www.altEstore.com/HP128](http://www.altEstore.com/HP128) to begin your AltE™ journey today!



#### Solar Pool Heating

Cut your pool heating bills dramatically! A solar pool heater is one of the most efficient solar technologies and can extend your pool heating season by months. Prices starting at: **\$284**

#### Solar Home Air Heaters

Reduce your home heating costs by as much as 30%. An ideal efficient and environmentally friendly, low-cost air heating option. Prices starting at: **\$1,247**

#### Solar Water Heaters

Save 50-80% on your hot water bill by installing a solar water heating system that can pay for itself within 5 years! Systems from AET, Heliodyne and Solar Roofs. Prices starting at: **\$2,092**

#### university



#### Classes

- Solar Air Heating Systems
- Introduction to Residential Solar Water Heating
- Solar Water Heating: From the Basics Install
- And more!

Visit [altEuniversity.com/classes](http://altEuniversity.com/classes) for classes schedule and information.

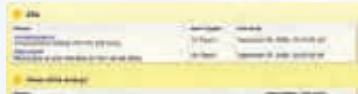
#### Webinars

- Solar Air Heating Basics
- Solar Water Heating Basics
- And more!

Visit [altEuniversity.com/webinars](http://altEuniversity.com/webinars) to begin your learning today!

#### community

#### Forums



#### Customer Gallery



#### Customer Stories





**Perfect For**

- ✓ Residential hot water
- ✓ Space heating
- ✓ Hot tub heating
- ✓ Commercial heating

**The brightest way to capture the sun**

**Distribution  
partners and  
installers still  
needed in many  
regions.**

**The Apricus Advantage**

- ✓ *Proven Designs*
- ✓ *Long Warranty*
- ✓ *Customer Service*
- ✓ *Reliability*
- ✓ *Performance*
- ✓ *Quality Installation*

North America Toll-free: 877-458-2634  
Visit: [www.apricus.com](http://www.apricus.com)



What the World  
Needs. **NOW**

## **Frustrated with PV supply issues? Ready to partner with the Distribution Leader?**

*groSolar dealers receive PV, SHW and so much more:*

- ✿ More warehouses, more services, more support
- ✿ Business tools to help your company grow
- ✿ Training from industry leaders
- ✿ Exclusive PanelClaw flat roof mounting system
- ✿ Commercial project finance and support
- ✿ Industry leading engineering and installation support
- ✿ Consistent product availability and supply

**North America's Premier Full Service Solar Distributor**

*groSolar works with dealers who want to aggressively grow their business.  
Should you be working with us?*

**Become A groSolar Partner Today.**

Solar Electricity ☀ Solar Hot Water ☀ Solar Air Heating

**800 GO SOLAR (800.467.6527) | [groSolar.com](http://groSolar.com)**

**Come visit us at one of the following shows:**

CanSIA

December 7 - 9, 2008

Toronto, ON, CN

International Builders Show

January 20 - 23, 2009

Las Vegas, NV

PV America

June 8 - 10, 2009

Philadelphia, PA

Go to [groSolar.com/events](http://groSolar.com/events) for more information. Show schedule subject to change.



# LEARNING THE ROPE\$

# A Beginner's Guide to Tower Climbing Safety

by Ian Woofenden



Ian Woofenden (5)

**Left:** The height of the towers compounds the dangers of installing and maintaining wind turbines. **Above:** Zander Woofenden demonstrates leaning out in a working position. Note that he is still clipped into the safety cable.

**T**ower climbing remains the most dangerous job in America," according to the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Fatalities for all types of tower work per 100,000 workers in 2006 were 184, compared to 88 for pilots, 37 for farmers, 35 for utility-line workers, and 34 for roofers.

Comprehensive renewable energy industry statistics are not available. But journalist Paul Gipe—the author of several books on wind power—has informally maintained records of wind energy deaths. By his count, 32 deaths occurred between 1975 and 2006, only three of which involved home-scale wind-electric systems. These numbers may seem inconsequential until you consider the small size of the wind power industry, the few hundred people who work on towers, and above all, the tremendous loss for the families of those men and women.

Climbing towers is serious business, and accidents can and will happen. The sad but true reality is that most tower accidents are not caused by nature or the result of faulty equipment, but are the result of human error—lack of proper training and preparation, improper use of or lack of safety equipment, poor communication, or plain old carelessness.

You'll want to gain knowledge and experience through study, consultation with seasoned climbers, and cautious practice. Workshops hosted by safety gear manufacturers are another great resource. This article provides the fundamentals to get you started, but you'll gain most of your expertise by carefully practicing on the job. Climbing towers can be highly rewarding work. If you understand the hazards and practice safe climbing techniques, you can enjoy a lengthy, secure career "up tower."

## Hazards

Home-scale wind generator towers pose a variety of hazards. First and foremost is the fall hazard (all other hazards are compounded by the fact that you're working well above the ground). Properly sited and installed wind generators are on towers from 60 to 200 feet high (or more). Not only is there

the danger of falling but also the risk of injuring others or damaging equipment by dropping tools or parts.

Gravity-caused accidents are only one of the many hazards faced by tower climbers. Since wind turbines can produce high-voltage electricity, and the systems can be connected to the utility grid, there is also the risk of shock and electrocution. Turbines are rotating machines, and the grisly fact is that utility-scale wind service people have been killed by being dragged into the equipment.

Weather is another frequent hazard. Climbing in rainy or icy conditions or during extremely cold or hot temperatures increases the danger, often to the point of being unsafe. The greatest danger lies in the unexpected—a lighting storm or wind-driven rain that sneaks up on you. When it comes to weather, common sense is your best defense. Beginning climbers routinely underestimate how much more severe the wind will be when they climb above nearby obstructions, and often find themselves unprepared and underdressed for the higher winds and colder temperatures aloft. When in doubt, err on the side of caution.

Other hazards stem from live distractions, such as bees and hornets, animals on the ground, and other climbers. Noise from nearby equipment can be hazardous as well, primarily because it impairs communication. A smart climber assesses the potential hazards before climbing and prepares for them. Discussing the hazards with your climbing partners and ground crew can help minimize the risk.

## Equipment

To do tower work safely, you need the right gear. A quality harness is crucial. For maximum safety, a full-body harness with hip, seat, chest, and back D-rings is the preferred choice among professionals. It's impossible to fall out of a properly fitted full-body harness. The same cannot be said of lineman's belts or waist and seat harnesses.

Lanyards allow you to attach yourself to the tower in a number of ways. I like to carry at least two adjustable lanyards for positioning. These allow me to clip in and get comfortable



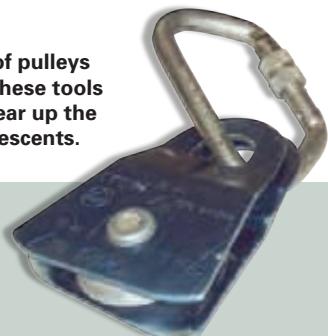
A full-body climber's harness. A carabiner attaches to one hip D-ring on the harness and the locking clip to the other, after going through or around the tower.



Left: An adjustable lanyard for fall safety and positioning on towers. Above: A double-locking lanyard clip.



**Left & middle:** Examples of pulleys mounted on carabiners. These tools can be used for hauling gear up the tower or for emergency descents.



**A Lad-Saf fall-arresting device attached to a cable that's permanently mounted on the tower.**



right where I need to work. I also carry a short-strap lanyard attached to my seat D-rings. This comes in handy when I need a quick rest on the tower, allowing me to sit down and relax. Other climbers also use split lanyards, with one attachment to the harness and two lanyard legs with clips. These are commonly used as fall-safety devices on scaffolding and roofs, and some tower climbers use them as well. All lanyard clips should be double-locking or better.

When ascending and descending the main portion of a tower, you should be attached to a safety cable or line with a fall-arresting device such as a rope or cable grab. Lad-Saf is a common model. For some tower projects, you will be able to do the entire job while connected to this cable. These fall-arrest devices are meant for fall safety, not positioning—so

**Always inspect the tower and system from the ground before attempting a climb.**

you should carry and use lanyards to secure yourself into work positioning. You may need to detach yourself from the safety cable at the tower top, but you should *not* do it before you are securely tied in with at least one lanyard.

Carabiners (or “beener”) are loops of steel or aluminum with locking gates. For tower climbing, all beeners should be at least double-locking. They are widely used for attaching fall-arrest devices, lanyards, tools, and additional gear to your harness and other places, like the tower. They are handy for any number of uses, so you won’t regret hauling some extras on the side D-rings of your harness.

Descending devices and pulleys can be used for rapid descent in emergencies, or just for reducing the workout of climbing up and down the tower. You must be familiar with rigging these devices, and understand how to attach pulleys and lines to the tower and to yourself.

The proper attire—steel-shank work boots, heavy pants and shirt, gripping gloves, and a protective hat—is key for safe climbing. Also recommended are mesh goggles, which act as sunglasses while protecting your eyes from airborne debris. Plan ahead for the weather, dressing in layers that can be unzipped if it gets too hot. Carrying a closeable bag with extra gloves, a warm hat, an additional wind breaker, water, snacks, and other such items will make you that much more comfortable while you work—and therefore, that much more focused on your safety.

Having a first-aid kit on site—and knowing how to use it—is a must. While you don’t need to be prepared for surgery, don’t underestimate the value of basics like bandages for abrasions and blisters, and water for flushing eyes.

## Groundwork

Before you climb, inspect your equipment. Look for wear or damage in your gear, and check that all beeners, clips, and other movable devices are functioning properly. Because another set of eyes never hurts when it comes to safety, have a climbing partner examine your harness and other gear before you climb—just in case anything is amiss.

In addition to a gear inspection and hazard assessment, perform a full inspection of the tower and system from the ground. If it’s a guyed tower, inspect where the anchors come out of the ground and all attachments. Your life depends on the tower, so you want to discover any problems before you go



ian wootenden (4)

## Open the Lines: Communicating in the Field

Good communication is important in any job, but when you're working high above ground, it can be a matter of life or death. Before you head "up tower," here are the keys to effective tower-climbing communication.

**BABY TALK.** I like to tell students to speak "baby talk"—tell your working partner everything you're going to do before you do it. Accidentally knocking someone in the nose with your elbow on the ground might hurt. On a tower, it could lead to a serious accident. Slow down and take time to talk through what you're going to do.

**HAND SIGNALS.** Communicating with the ground crew is vital to safe tower work. On a calm day at a quiet site or on shorter towers, shouting and hand signals get the job done. Before you head up the tower, review your signals with your ground crew, so there's no confusion. Good hand signals are simple and easily recognizable. For instance, a common signal for "stop" is to hold your arm straight out with a clenched fist. At noisy sites or on high towers, radios may become necessary, since it can be difficult to communicate by voice or hand signals.

**WALKIE-TALKIES.** As a backup to hand signals, most climbers also carry a walkie-talkie or voice-activated radio. These can ease strained voices and strained relations with the ground crew. Shouting from the top of a 150-foot tower can be difficult, especially if the ground crew is engaged with other tasks, or if there is other noise. Often I'll leave my radio in my pocket unless I need to give detailed instructions. That way I can hear



Shawn Schreiner

my ground crew talking to me and answer with a shout or hand signal—without having to interrupt my work to dig out the radio. Sometimes wind noise makes radio communication difficult, so it's important to know hand signals as a backup.

**CELL PHONES.** Having a cell phone on a tower can really save time and trouble. Many times I've talked with a turbine manufacturer or a colleague from the tower top when I had a problem and needed advice. An earpiece allows me to start the call, put my phone away, and keep both hands free to do work. A hand strap on your radios or cell-phone case may keep them from taking a dive. Voice-activated radios with headsets are a possible option in the right situation.

aloft. Broken or deteriorating gear should be replaced before you climb. Inspect the tower at the foundation, and re-tension guy wires and all bolts and cable attachments to manufacturers' specifications before you ascend and as you climb.

Use binoculars to look over the machine and tower top, and ask the system owners or operators about any recent issues. Then make a plan with your crew, specifically outlining the work you will do on the tower and in what order. As you make this list, think about what tools and parts you need. Planning ahead will make the job run more smoothly and limit the number of trips up and down the tower. Finally, practice and review all techniques at ground level first before climbing, especially if it's your first time—or if it's been a long time since you've been "up tower."

### Ground Crew

Your ground crew is your connection with terra firma—don't work without them! Make the most of your ground crew so you can dedicate your time and energy to the work on the tower. With a pulley and service line, the ground crew can do all the raising and lowering of tools, parts, or even the whole turbine, if necessary. Trying to do this work from the tower top is exhausting, and can become a safety hazard.

I prefer a dedicated service line in a loop between two pulleys—one at the tower top and one at the tower base.

In addition, the ground crew may be managing the tails of your safety lines, as well as taglines—lines dangling from equipment—for guiding gear up the tower. It's best if these workers are familiar with tower work—experienced climbers make great crew members.

Working with a crane adds another layer of safety concerns. You're dealing with a loud, powerful piece of equipment, often in tight quarters. A good crane operator can not only make your job easier but also keep you alive. Talk with your crane operator about the working plan, the limits of the equipment, and safety issues. Carefully assess the crane rigging and methods when lifting towers and turbines. Typically, heavy webbing slings are attached with large, locked shackles.

Agree on hand signals to use with the crane operator and designate *one* person from the crew to direct the crane. Above all, don't be in a rush. Cranes are expensive by the hour—but cheap compared to lives. Everyone's number-one priority should be getting the job done safely.

### Technique

Getting up and down a tower safely and efficiently takes some finesse. The key is to climb primarily with your legs and not overuse your arms. You'll need both, of course, but your legs should take the bigger part of the workout as you make

your way up the tower. Many times novice climbers will find they have aching arms once they return to the ground. Your legs are better equipped to do this job, so *push* your way up the tower—don't pull.

Find an easy stance on the tower at a comfortable distance from the ladder or rungs. Don't hug yourself tight to the tower, or again, you'll end up with sore arms by the time you get back down. Step slowly and carefully up and down, watching as you make each contact with feet and hands, and maintaining two, if not three, points of contact at any time.

Rest when needed. Leave the macho sentiments behind and take a breather at regular intervals. I like to stop at least twice when climbing the 165-foot towers near my home. I strap in, enjoy the view, and take a swig from my water bottle.

Climbing is physical work. If you're not in shape for it, you'll feel it—no matter how you climb. Take it easy and build up to it gradually. It's a developed skill, and your muscles also need time to develop. Get plenty of rest the night before you climb, and eat a good breakfast. I once fainted on a tower from a potentially lethal combination—not enough sleep, not enough food and water, and not enough warmth. After 25 years climbing towers, I should have known better. I was lucky, but I learned a hard lesson. Don't make the same mistake—be prepared and know your limits.

## 100% Fall Protection

Make sure you are attached to the tower by at least one means at *all* times. I prefer to be attached twice or more, though I settle for one secure method when I'm moving on a tower. As soon as I stop to rest or work, I add another attachment. If the tower you're working on is equipped with a cable, use an appropriate fall-arrest device. Rope can also be used for the fall-arrest line, with a rope grab or an appropriate sliding knot (such as a Prusik knot or a Blake's hitch that arborists rappel on).

After you've moved up the tower to the level where you'll be working, you may need to disconnect from the safety cable or rope. *First* connect one or more lanyards securely to the tower. On large, freestanding towers, you may need to traverse across angled braces. Keep *at least* one attachment to the tower at all times—and watch carefully when detaching and reattaching your lanyards. Use your eyes, not just your ears, to assure yourself that they are properly clipped into your harness and the tower.

Once you're in position to work, adjust your lanyards so that you can stand and sit without holding on with your hands. Get comfortable. Rig a lanyard that will hold you by your seat D-rings, so you can sit at least some of the time. If you have to work over a wide area on the tower (horizontal or vertical), rig a line well above you that gives you the latitude to move, and use positioning lanyards to hold you in the specific places you're working.

Use tool bags with closures—rope bags from arborist supply houses are excellent. Attach small cords on major tools so they can be easily clipped to your harness, the tower, or your tool bag with beeners. One dropped wrench could be lethal for one of your ground crew.

## When Problems Occur

Accidents can happen on any job. When you're high up a tower, even a minor accident or illness can be serious. Good planning and preparation are key to handling any unexpected accidents and emergencies that may arise. In addition to basic "up tower" and "on the ground" first aid, you will need to establish and practice a plan for removing an unconscious or injured tower climber.

The best tower rescue is self-rescue. If a climber is ill or injured but can get down the tower, assist him or her in getting down. If that isn't possible, quickly get the rigging together to lower the injured person to the ground. Call 911, but don't wait for them or expect them to remove your co-worker from the tower—you'll have to do it.

There are many descending devices and methods available. Setting a pulley and line and letting your ground crew lower you and the injured person is one straightforward method, but it requires a line twice the height involved. Using a single fixed line and a descending device (such as a Fisk descender), you can rappel down the tower with the injured person suspended by the D-ring on the back of his or her harness.

Depending on the severity of the injury, you may not have a lot of time to get the injured person down. Don't let your haste lead to two injured people. Apply standard safety precautions, staying tied in 100% of the time, and use a backup system if possible.

When it's time to descend, take a breath and make a plan. Gather and secure all your tools. I frequently use a service line on a pulley to raise and lower tools and gear to the tower crew, saving the work and inconvenience of hauling tools up and down on their belts or on a line.

If you had to get off the safety cable or rope, move back to it and reattach yourself. Double-check your fall-arrest device before detaching your lanyards. Climb down the tower slowly and deliberately—watch each foot find its place on each rung or step. You're often coming down the tower in the late afternoon or early evening, which is "accident time" on construction sites. Don't get sloppy. Pay attention until both feet are back on solid ground.

## Common Sense

The most important safety device you have is on your shoulders—use your head! Above all, you must have two critical qualities—common sense and good communication. No amount of fancy equipment or paperwork will help you as much as those two traits. By thinking through your game plan and communicating it to your crew and climbing partners, you can avoid most tower accidents and enjoy a long, fulfilling career "up tower."

## Access

Ian Woofenden (ian.woofenden@homepower.com) has logged several miles up and down towers over the last 25 years, and lives to tell the tales.



# Solar Energy International Your Choice... in Renewable Energy Education

**www.solarenergy.org**

## Charitable Programs

- \*Solar in the Schools (SIS)
- \*INVEST
- \*Native American Training
- \*International Trainings
- \*Scholarship Program

Solar Energy International (SEI) is a non-profit organization whose mission is to help others use renewable energy and environmental building technologies through education. SEI teaches individuals from all walks of life how to design, install and maintain renewable energy systems, and how to design and build efficient, sustainable homes. SEI offers trainings online and in 22 locations around the world.

## Renewable Energy Education Program (REEP)

**\*Since 1991, over 10,000 people from all 50 states and 66 countries have attended SEI's REEP Program**

**\*SEI offered 62 hands-on workshops and twelve online courses In 2008**

**\*Over 2,400 participants attended workshops and online courses in 2008, including 61 international students**



## Call for our 09 course catalog

Solar Energy International  
PO Box 715 Carbondale, CO 81623  
39845 Mathews Lane Paonia, CO 81428  
970-963-8855 \*fax 970-963-8866  
[sei@solarenergy.org](mailto:sei@solarenergy.org)



# Safeguard Your RE Investment

## FINDING A POLICY THAT WORKS FOR YOUR SYSTEM

by Lisa Cohn

In 2004, after their annual homeowner's insurance policy came up for renewal, Kathy Kenworthy and her husband, Paul Barale, started shopping for more affordable coverage for their 1920s-era home in Oakland, California. After requesting quotes from several insurance companies and comparing rates, they applied for a policy from a full-service insurance provider based in Rhode Island. Their application was approved, and their policy went into effect immediately. Easy enough—or so they thought.



Courtesy www.brookssolar.com

The policy stated that the structure and its contents were covered in the event of damage, theft, and other losses, so the couple assumed the coverage applied to the 3.4 kW, roof-mounted solar-electric system that they'd installed years earlier.

It never occurred to the couple that their preference for renewable energy would be a liability in the eyes of the insurance company. "Since the insurance company didn't ask us whether we had solar panels, we never thought of them as anything but integral parts of our house," Kenworthy says. "You don't insure your roof or your back deck separately. We didn't realize that solar panels might be different."

The couple was shocked when a notice of cancellation arrived in the mail a few days after an agent photographed the house for the company's policy records. The insurance company decided to terminate the policy, claiming that the home's PV modules and wood-burning stove were "too risky."

"Subsequent communications made it clear that this insurance company didn't understand how a PV system works. They were concerned about flooding and water damage to our house from our modules," Kenworthy says. "They also expressed concerns that the modules could cause a fire if they got too hot or that the modules might be damaged by hailstones. In Oakland, hailstones are pretty rare."

The company eventually offered to continue the couple's coverage, but only if they paid an additional \$1,000 annually. Ultimately, Kenworthy and Barale took their business elsewhere.

## The Fear Factor

Kenworthy and Barale are not alone in their frustration. Jumping through hoops and paying expensive premiums is a familiar story for homeowners with RE systems. Though the process is getting easier as renewable energy becomes more familiar and mainstream, some insurance providers still use RE systems as grounds for charging higher premiums or denying coverage.

"It's a case of the insurance companies being afraid of the unknown," says Jerry Caldwell, an assistant PV designer for SunPower Corporation in San Jose, California. "A PV system is like any other appliance you might put on a home. As long as the components and installation are to code, insurance companies should not feel at liberty to discriminate."

Bob Hartwig, president of the Insurance Information Institute in New York City, attributes the higher premiums to the added value of the home. "Having a renewable energy system on your home adds value that drives up the premium because the value of the house—the cost of rebuilding the home and replacing the system—is greater. It's no different than when insurers charge higher premiums for a finished basement or an art collection," he says.



**This array was destroyed in a freakish wind storm.**

He adds that it may take smaller insurance companies more time to adapt to the changing marketplace. "Some companies simply don't have the staff or resources to get up to speed on the latest technologies," Hartwig says.

## Risky Business

The insurance companies aren't the only ones to blame for higher premiums. Utilities once required homeowners connecting to the grid to purchase extra liability insurance. The action helped falsely validate the notion that RE systems are "risky business" and gave insurance companies the justification they needed for higher premiums.

A paper presented at the June 2000 American Solar Energy Society Conference took aim at the risk stigma attached to RE systems, stating that "utility-imposed insurance requirements beyond typical homeowner's liability policies create unnecessary costs that discourage customers from investing in grid-connected PV systems." The authors—Robert K. Harmon and Thomas J. Starrs of Evergreen Energy LLC, in Vashon, Washington—found that the risks to utilities or third parties from grid-connected systems are very small.

**Homeowner's insurance:** An insurance policy that protects homeowners from *casualty* (losses or damage to the home and its contents) and *liability* (damages to other people or property).



Courtesy Jim White

**Extreme winds blew two laminates right out of their frames on this pole-mounted PV array.**

The vast majority of net-metering laws now prohibit the call for extra liability requirements from the utilities. However, because of the potential for higher insurance rates, RE dealers, installers, and organizations commonly advise homeowners to budget for higher premiums over the life of the system. "Some insurance companies and agents may be unwilling to insure your PV system," warns the Energy Center of Wisconsin on its Web site. "Or, they may provide insurance only if liability levels are increased. This can cost you several hundred dollars per year."

### Industry Innovators

The good news is that homeowners may soon have more RE-friendly insurance options. Some forward-thinking providers are rewarding homeowners with credits and cost reductions for their Earth-friendly energy choices.

"Homeowners generating their own power are at the leading edge of the environmental sustainability trend and need leading-edge insurance coverage for their unique exposures," says David Valzania, a vice president at Lexington Insurance Company, a Massachusetts-based member of the American International Group.

Lexington is among a small group of insurance companies supporting renewable energy. In March, the company began offering an "Eco-Homeowner" option that provides additional coverage for homeowners who generate their own power using grid-tied geothermal, solar-electric, or wind systems. When paired with Lexington's standard homeowner policy, the option—which usually accounts for 2% to 3% of the policy's premium—provides comprehensive protection against damage, theft, and other risks associated with on-site power generation, including damage to the utility grid and equipment replacement. The option also doubles the limits of a typical homeowner policy for eco-landscaping, such as trees or shrubs planted to shade the home.

If a system is damaged by a storm or other "peril," Lexington will pay the expenses for inspection, reconnection, and permits needed to get the system back online, as well as the cost of replacement power until the system is replaced or repaired to manufacturer's specifications. The homeowner is also reimbursed for any power-generation income lost while the system is down.

"Homes with solar systems, wind systems, and green features are more self-sustaining and energy efficient overall," says Jason Cassee, director of marketing for personal insurance for Fireman's Fund Insurance in Novato, California. "They offer benefits to homeowners from a financial perspective and to us from a risk-management perspective."

This summer, Fireman's Fund launched a program that offers a 5% discount off its premium to owners of Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)-certified homes.

### Murphy's Law of Liability

With any luck, you may never need to file a claim with your homeowner's insurance. But consider what would happen if your wind turbine fell on your neighbor's property, damaging their house or worse yet, causing bodily injury.

"A tower crashing onto a neighbor's fence wouldn't be much different than a tree crashing onto a neighbor's fence," says Jason Cassee, a Fireman's Fund Insurance representative. "You'd be held liable for the damage, and the insurance company would pay up to your policy's liability limit. The rest of the cost would fall to you."

When it comes to liability insurance, it's generally best to prepare for the worst and hope for the best. Read through your policy carefully, and understand your liability limits and coverage. Then, look at the big picture—your system, its location, and the potential for liability issues.

Your piece of mind might be worth the added expense of upgrading your liability limit or buying an additional liability policy. Remember, preparing for the proverbial rainy day may help you enjoy the sunshine—and wind—all the more in the meantime.

## Warranties: Another Kind of Protection

In addition to understanding what your insurance does and does not cover, it's a good idea to understand what your warranties cover—and for how long.

"Warranties cover problems with either work that the installer did or equipment from the manufacturer. Insurance is for everything else—acts of God, theft, vandalism, things you don't expect," explains Mike Hall, president of Borrego Solar Systems in Berkeley, California.

Warranties vary by state, manufacturer, installer, and the type of system. Most RE systems come standard with a one-, two-, or five-year warranty on workmanship and parts. Some installers offer extended warranties for an added cost.

PV consultant Joel Davidson advises people to shop for warranties like they would for insurance. "Warranties have become fairly standardized, but there are better and worse ones out there," he says. "It's important to ask questions and do your research from the beginning."

Most PV manufacturers guarantee that their modules will produce 80% of their initial production rating after 20 years. Wind turbines and their controllers usually come with a two-year warranty, but the expected lifetime of most turbines is 20 years. Inverters for both wind and solar-electric systems normally have two- or five-year warranties. In general, glazed

collectors for solar hot water systems come with five- or 10-year limited warranties, while unglazed collectors—typically used for swimming pool heating—come with 10-year or limited lifetime warranties.

Many states that offer RE incentives and rebates require PV installers to offer longer warranties on equipment. In California, a 10-year warranty is mandatory, largely because the state wants to ensure that it gets a good return on its subsidies.

"Warranties have helped the RE energy movement grow. They were designed to instill confidence and ensure that the system is high quality," Davidson says. "The most important step when dealing with warranties is to choose your installer wisely. You need to work with a reputable and experienced installer who understands the warranty requirements for the incentives and can help you enforce your equipment warranties if a problem arises."

Even if you have homeowner's insurance that would cover a repair or replacement, it is best to rely on your warranty as much as possible. Only involve your insurance company when absolutely necessary—filing an insurance claim may result in higher premiums down the line, but taking advantage of your warranty is your right and does not cost a thing.

To start, the program will be available in 15 states—including Arizona, Illinois, Oregon, and Washington—according to Cassee. Although renewable energy systems alone will not meet the criteria for this benefit, RE systems are part of a package of features that meets LEED requirements for residences and qualifies a home for the discount.

The company also introduced an "Equipment Breakdown" option that pays self-generators up to \$25,000 for any lost income and the cost of buying replacement power when a system is damaged by events like fires, hailstorms, or falling tree limbs. The extra cost of this option is about \$70 per year on a \$1 million home.

Both companies are bucking the industry norm that says "less is more" when rebuilding a home after a loss. Lexington offers an "Upgrade to Green" provision that allows homeowners to rebuild their homes to energy-efficiency standards, while another new provision from Fireman's Fund allows homeowners to rebuild a conventional house to LEED-certified standards.

### The Best Policy

Some homeowners would rather not haggle with insurance companies or risk higher premiums. They skirt the issue by not volunteering information that the home has an RE system and believe that what the insurance company doesn't know won't hurt it. Not only is this approach illegal and unethical, it's far from shrewd since the insurance company could ultimately deny future claims based on disclosure issues.



**One loose bolt sent this direct-drive Jacobs wind turbine to the ground. The homeowner's insurance policy covered the turbine replacement.**

Joel Davidson, a PV consultant and coauthor of *The New Solar Electric Home*, recommends the direct approach. "PV professionals and RE users have to explain their systems to people in the same way that a doctor explains a procedure to patients. You must educate people to get their comfort level up," Davidson says. "Through knowledge, there is no fear."

In 1998, he and his wife, Fran Orner, took the time to educate their agent and insurance company, Oregon Mutual Insurance, about their plan to install a 2.44 kW solar-electric system on their home in Culver City, California. "We explained that we were installing a system with UL-listed equipment that is approved by the California Energy Commission, fully warranted by the installer and manufacturer, and exempt from property taxes," he says. "They asked us to send more information, so we did. A little patience and education—that's all it took to get them in the comfort zone."

Even though the system was among some of the earliest grid-connected systems installed in the United States, Oregon Mutual agreed to the idea. "Once they understood what they were dealing with, they gave us the okay to proceed and only raised our premium slightly—a few bucks, nothing major," Davidson says.

### A Growing Niche

Not everyone may be as lucky as the Davidson-Orner family. Homeowners in California and other RE-friendly states may fare better than others. Regardless of the potential for higher

premiums, honesty is still the best policy. Homeowners should contact their insurance provider and shop around.

At first glance, the market for "green" homeowner's insurance seems rather bleak, especially since the leading providers have been slow to expand into this market. Neither Allstate Insurance Company nor State Farm Insurance, for example, currently offer any discounts, incentives, or special policies for homes with RE systems or other eco-friendly technologies, according to their representatives. Together, the two companies hold one-third of the homeowner's insurance policies in the United States.

By being up-front and proactive, homeowners can raise awareness about the inequity and help cultivate demand for new insurance products. "The insurance industry has a long history of adapting to new technologies," Hartwig says. "When homes first got electricity back in the day, it was a novel thing too. Not all insurers were willing to take on the risk, but eventually everyone did. The same was true of indoor plumbing, gas appliances, and countless other innovations. It will take some time, but the industry will come around."

### Access

Lisa Cohn (cohnmerk@comcast.net) is a freelance writer who specializes in energy and environmental issues. She is the host of the "Energy Efficiency Markets" podcast and offers a free *Energy Efficiency Markets* newsletter at [www.realenergywriters.com](http://www.realenergywriters.com).



## BACKWOODS Solar Electric Systems

*For an earth restored and a world at peace.*

**Solar • Wind • Hydro**

Specializing in Independent Electric Power for the Remote Home where utility power is not available. For 30 years, your questions have been personally answered by the good folks at Backwoods Solar that use these products everyday. Each Backwoods Solar employee owns and operates an off-grid home powered by the solar, wind, and/or micro-hydro systems offered in our catalog. We know what works and how it works! Our catalog/planning guide teaches the basics of installing solar, wind and hydro electric residential power and we offer free system design service either by telephone, email, or your visit to Backwoods.

185 PAGE  
CATALOG / PLANNING GUIDE  
Free to *Home Power* readers  
in the U.S.A.

Visit us or write:  
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems,  
1589-HP Rapid Lightning Creek Rd,  
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864 USA

Phone: (208) 263-4290 • Fax only (208) 265-4788  
Website: [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)  
Email: [info@backwoodssolar.com](mailto:info@backwoodssolar.com)



# SOLECTRIA RENEWABLES

NEW  
MODELS

PVI 3000

PVI 4000

PVI 5000

PVI 5300



HIGHEST  
CEC  
EFFICIENCY!  
ALL MODELS  
96%

[www.solren.com](http://www.solren.com) PH 978.683.9700 FAX 978.683.9702 CA 562.608.8913

## SUPERIOR AESTHETICS

# SUNFRAME®

CLEAN ENERGY NEVER  
LOOKED THIS GOOD

Our SunFrame PV module mounting system is engineered for exceptional function and design. Whether you are planning for your home or business, make an architectural statement while taking your environmental stand.

Visit [www.unirac.com](http://www.unirac.com) to find a distributor near you.



MOBILE ACCESS  
to installation instructions  
at [www.unirac.com/mobile](http://www.unirac.com/mobile)

 **UNIRAC®**

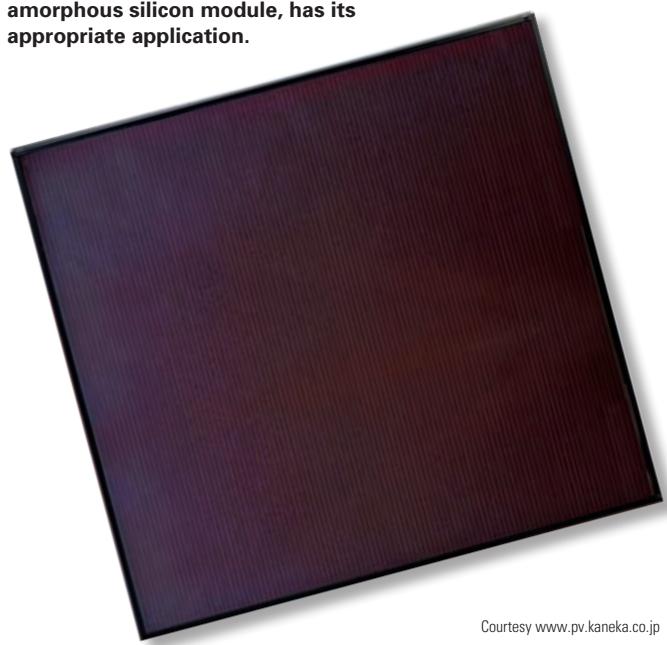
# PV Module Buyer's Guide

by Justine Sanchez

With a record-breaking 2,826 megawatts of PV installed worldwide in 2007, the global PV market experienced a 62% jump over 2006, according to a Marketbuzz report. In the United States, the PV market grew by an impressive 57%. New PV module manufacturers are coming online every month, while existing producers are building new manufacturing plants. This increased competition has given way to an overall increase in production and the introduction of a number of new modules to the market.

With all these new modules hitting the PV scene, figuring out which ones will be available to the residential PV market can be challenging (see "Commercial PV Trend" sidebar). In 2007, we published "The Perfect PV—*Home Power's* 2007 Solar Electric Module Guide" (HP121). Now we've updated that guide with modules available as of September 2008.

**Every PV technology, like this Kaneka amorphous silicon module, has its appropriate application.**



Courtesy [www.pv.kaneka.co.jp](http://www.pv.kaneka.co.jp)

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Rated Power at STC (Watts)

**Definition:** Module power rating at STC—1,000 watts per square meter of solar irradiance at 25°C (77°F) cell temperature.

**Importance:** Because module power output depends on environmental conditions, such as irradiance and temperature, each module is tested at STC so that modules can be compared and rated on a level playing field. When less sunshine hits the module, less power is produced. Likewise, the hotter it gets, the less power your modules will produce.

STC references *cell* temperature—not ambient air temperature. As dark PV cells absorb radiant energy, their temperature increases and will be significantly higher than the ambient air temperature. For example, at an ambient air temperature of about 23°F, a PV cell's temperature will measure about 77°F—the temperature at which its power is rated. If the ambient air temperature is 77°F (and irradiance is about 1,000 W/m<sup>2</sup>), module cell temperature will be about 131°F and power output will be reduced by about 15%. Other factors, like rated power tolerance (discussed below), can impact module power production as well.

## Rated Power Tolerance (%)

**Definition:** The specified range within which a module will either overperform or underperform its rated power at STC.

**Importance:** Power tolerance is a much-debated module specification. Depending on the module, this specification can vary greatly—from as much as +10% to -9%. A 100 W module with a -9% power tolerance rating may only produce 91 W straight out of the box. With potential losses from high temperatures, it will likely produce even less than that.

Because modules are often rated in small increments, it is not uncommon for modules that fall under the lower power tolerance of the next model to be rated as a higher wattage module. Case in point: A module with a +/-5% power tolerance rating that produces 181 W during the factory testing process could be classified as a 190 W module, as opposed to a 180 W module. For maximum production, look for modules with a small negative (or positive only) power tolerance.

## Rated Power Per Square Foot (Watts)

**Definition:** Power output at STC, per square foot of module (not cell) area. This is calculated by dividing module rated power by the module's area in square feet. Also known as "power density."

**Importance:** The higher the power density, the less space that is needed to produce a certain amount of energy. With some of the newer-generation modules, power density values are higher due to increased module efficiency. The greatest



New technologies, like these Sanyo HIT modules, blur the divisions between traditional silicon types and gain higher efficiencies.

variation in this specification is in comparing crystalline PV modules to thin-film modules. If space is tight for array placement, consider choosing modules with higher power densities, though more efficient modules can be more expensive. Choose modules with lower power densities, and you'll need more modules for the same amount of energy. That means more infrastructure (module mounts, hardware, etc.) and more installation time. (See "Solar-Electric Options—Crystalline vs. Thin-Film" in HP127 for more information.)

## Module Efficiency (%)

**Definition:** The ratio of output power to input power, or how efficiently a PV module uses the photons in sunlight to generate DC electricity.

**Importance:** If 1,000 W of sunlight hit 1 square meter of solar module and that solar module produces 100 W of power from that square meter, then it has an efficiency of 10%. Similar to power density, the higher the efficiency value, the more electricity generated in a given space.

## Commercial PV Trend

While many new PV companies are manufacturing UL-listed modules, several will only sell directly to large commercial/industrial and power-plant PV projects. You might find these modules listed in inverter string-sizing programs and on the Go Solar (California Energy Commission) Web site from companies such as First Solar, Siliken, and Solon, but you will not be able to buy them from PV distributors or dealers.

The trend toward commercial-scale-only sales is particularly evident with thin-film producers. Although consumers may hear of rapid growth in thin-film technology and market share, many thin-film options are not available for residential applications. This guide excludes modules (crystalline or thin-film) that are **only** available to the commercial or industrial PV market.

Model	Rated Power			Module Efficiency (%)	Module Dimensions			Weight (Lbs.)	Series Fuse Rating (A)	Connector Type
	at STC (W)	Tolerance (%)	Per Sq. Ft. (W)		Length (In.)	Width (In.)	Depth (In.)			
BP 3115J	115		10.5	11.3						
BP 3125J	125	+/-3	11.4	12.3						
SX 3140J	140		12.8	13.8						
SX 3165B	165	+/-9	12.2							
SX 3170 I			12.4	13.1						
BP 170 I	170	+/-5	12.6	13.5						
BP 170 B		+/-9	12.9	13.9						
SX 3175B			12.8							
BP 175 B	175	+/-5	13.8	14.4						
BP 175 I			12.9	13.9						
BP 180 B, I	180		12.8							
BP 4175 B	175		13.8	14.4						
BP 4175 I			12.9	13.9						
BP 4180 B	180		12.8							
BP 4180 I			13.3	14.3						
SX 3190 N, B	190	+/-9	13.1							
SX 3195 N, B	195		12.6	13.5						
SX 3200 B, W			12.9	13.9						
BP3200 B, W	200	+/-5	13.2	14.2						
BP3195 B, W										
BP3230 N	230	+/-3	12.8	13.8	65.6	39.4			42.7	20

## Canadian Solar Inc. [www.csisolar.com](http://www.csisolar.com)

CS5A-130	130		9.5	10.2						
CS5A-135	135		9.8	10.6						
CS5A-140	140		10.2	11.0						
CS5A-145	145		10.5	11.3						
CS5A-150	150		10.9	11.7						
CS5A-155	155		11.3	12.1						
CS5A-160	160		11.6	12.5						
CS5A-165	165		12.0	12.9						
CS5A-170	170		12.4	13.3						
CS5A-175	175		12.7	13.7						
CS5A-180	180		13.1	14.1						
CS5A-185	185		13.5	14.5						
CS5A-190	190		13.8	14.9						
CS5P-200	200		10.9	11.8						
CS5P-205	205	+/-3	11.2	12.1						
CS5P-210	210		11.5	12.4						
CS5P-215	215		11.8	12.6						
CS5P-220	220		12.0	12.9						
CS5P-225	225		12.3	13.2						
CS5P-230	230		12.6	13.5						
CS5P-235	235		12.8	13.8						
CS5P-240	240		13.1	14.1						
CS6C-100	100		9.4	10.1						
CS6C-105	105		9.9	10.6						
CS6C-110	110		10.3	11.1						
CS6C-115	115		10.8	11.6						
CS6C-120	120		11.3	12.1						
CS6C-125	125		11.7	12.6						
CS6C-130	130		12.2	13.1						

## Series Fuse Rating (Amps)

**Definition:** Current rating of a series fuse used to protect a module from overcurrent, under fault conditions.

**Importance:** Each module is rated to withstand a certain number of amps. Too many amps flowing through the module—perhaps backfed amps from paralleled modules or paralleled strings of modules—could damage the module if it's not protected by an overcurrent device rated at this specification. Backfeeding from other strings is most likely to exist if one series string of modules stops producing power due to shading or a damaged circuit. Because PV modules are current-limited, there are some cases where series fusing may not be needed. When there is only one module or string, there is nothing that can backfeed, and no series string fuse

is needed. In the case of two series strings, if one string stops producing power and the other string backfeeds through it, still no fuse is needed because each module is designed to handle the current from one string. Some PV systems even allow for three strings or more with no series fuses. This is due to 690.9 Exception B of the NEC and is possible when the series fuse specification is substantially higher than the module's short-circuit current (Isc). When required, series fuses are located in either a combiner box or in some batteryless inverters.

## Connector Type

**Definition:** Module output terminal or cable/connector configuration.

**Importance:** Most modules come with "plug and play"

Warranty		Max. Power			Open-Circuit	Short-Circuit	Max. Power	Open-Circuit	Nominal		
Materials (Yrs.)	Power (Yrs.) 90%/80%	Cell Type	Cells In Series	Voltage (VmP)	Current (ImP)	Voltage (Voc)	Current (Isc)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Voltage Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Operating Cell Temp. (°C)	
5	12/25	Multi	36	17.10	6.70	21.8	7.50	-0.47	-80	47.0	
				17.40	7.20	22.0	8.10				
				17.50	8.00		8.20				
			72	35.20	4.70	44.2	5.10				
				35.40	4.80	43.6	5.27				
				36.10	4.90	44.2	5.30				
				35.40	4.94	43.6	5.40				
				35.50	5.10		5.45				
		Multi	50	24.30	7.82	30.6	8.50		-160		
				24.40	7.96	30.7	8.60				
				24.50	8.16	30.8	8.70				
				60	29.20	36.4					
									-111		
									-133		

2	10/25	Multi/ Mono	72	34.60	3.75	42.9	4.21	-0.45	-150	45.0			
				34.89			4.35						
				34.70	4.03		4.49						
				4.17		43.0	4.63		-151				
				34.80	4.31	43.2	4.74						
				4.45		43.4	4.86						
				34.90	4.58	43.6	4.97		-152				
				35.20	4.69	43.8	5.08						
				35.50	4.79	44.1	5.19		-153				
				35.80	4.89	44.3	5.29						
				36.10	4.99	44.5	5.40		-154				
				36.40	5.09	44.7	5.50						
				36.60	5.18	44.9	5.60		-155				
				46.40	4.31	57.4	4.78						
				46.50	4.41	57.6	4.86		-156				
				46.60	4.51	57.9	4.94						
				46.70	4.61	58.1	5.02		-157				
				46.90	4.69	58.4	5.10						
				47.20	4.76	58.6	5.18		-201				
				47.50	4.84	58.8	5.25						
				47.80	4.92	59.1	5.33		-202				
				48.10	4.99	59.3	5.40						
		Multi/ Mono	96	5.79		21.5	6.46	-203					
				6.08			6.74						
				6.36		21.6	7.01						
				6.64			7.28	-204					
				6.92		21.7	7.52						
				17.40	7.20	21.8	7.75	-205					
				17.50	7.43	22.0	7.96						
								-206					

weather-tight connectors to reduce installation time in the field. These are connectors such as Solarlok (manufactured by Tyco Electronics), and MC and MC4 (manufactured by Multi-Contact USA). Solarlok and MC4 are lockable connectors that require a tool for opening. Because so many PV systems installed today operate at high DC voltages, lockable connectors are being used on modules in accessible locations to prevent untrained persons from “unplugging” the modules, per 2008 NEC Article 690.33(C). Due to this new code requirement, most PV manufacturers are updating their connectors to the locking type. Depending on how fast this change is reflected in the supply chain, connectors on a particular module may be an older style or lockable—so be sure to check.

Some manufacturers still offer modules with junction boxes (J-boxes). J-boxes allow the use of conduit in

between modules, as raceways are required for PV source and output circuits (with a maximum system voltage greater than 30 volts) installed in readily accessible locations per 2008 NEC Article 690.31(A). This approach is used to prevent an unqualified person from accessing array wiring.

## Materials Warranty (Years)

**Definition:** A limited warranty on module materials and quality under normal application, installation, use, and service conditions.

**Importance:** For the modules listed in this guide, material warranties vary from 1 to 10 years. Most manufacturers offer full replacement or free servicing of a defective module.

Model	Rated Power			Module Efficiency (%)	Module Dimensions			Weight (Lbs.)	Series Fuse Rating (A)	Connector Type
	at STC (W)	Tolerance (%)	Per Sq. Ft. (W)		Length (In.)	Width (In.)	Depth (In.)			
<b>Canadian Solar Inc. (continued)</b>										
CS6A-120	120	+/-3	8.6	9.2	52.1	38.7	35.3	15	MC4	
CS6A-125	125		8.9	9.6						
CS6A-130	130		9.3	10.0						
CS6A-135	135		9.6	10.4						
CS6A-140	140		10.0	10.8						
CS6A-145	145		10.4	11.2						
CS6A-150	150		10.7	11.5						
CS6A-155	155		11.1	11.9						
CS6A-160	160		11.4	12.3						
CS6A-165	165		11.8	12.7						
CS6A-170	170		12.1	13.1						
CS6A-175	175		12.5	13.5						
CS6A-180	180		12.9	13.8						
CS6A-185	185		13.2	14.2						
CS6A-190	190		13.6	14.6						
CS6P-150	150		8.7	9.3	64.5	38.7	40.8	15	MC4	
CS6P-155	155		9.0	9.6						
CS6P-160	160		9.2	9.9						
CS6P-165	165		9.5	10.3						
CS6P-170	170		9.8	10.6						
CS6P-175	175		10.1	10.9						
CS6P-180	180		10.4	11.2						
CS6P-185	185		10.7	11.5						
CS6P-190	190		11.0	11.8						
CS6P-195	195		11.3	12.1						
CS6P-200	200		11.6	12.4						
CS6P-205	205		11.8	12.7						
CS6P-210	210		12.1	13.1						
CS6P-215	215		12.4	13.4						
CS6P-220	220		12.7	13.7						
CS6P-225	225		13.0	14.0						
CS6P-230	230		13.3	14.3						

**Day4 Energy Inc.** [www.day4energy.com](http://www.day4energy.com)

Day4 48 MC	160	+/-3.5	11.5	12.4	51.5	39.0	1.4	38.3	15	Solarlok
	165		11.8	12.7						
	170		12.2	13.1						
	175		12.6	13.5						
	180		12.9	13.9						
	185		13.3	14.3						
	190		13.6	14.7						

**ET Solar Group** [www.etsolar.com](http://www.etsolar.com)

ET-P654180	180	+/-3	11.4	12.2	58.3	39.1	2.0	39.3	12	Solarlok
	185		11.7	12.6						
	190		12.0	12.9						
	195		12.3	13.3						
	200		12.6	13.6						
	205		13.0	13.9						
	210		13.3	14.3						
	215		13.6	14.6						
	220		11.5	12.4						
	225		11.7	12.6						
	230		12.0	12.9						
	235		12.2	13.1						
	240		12.4	13.4						
	245		12.7	13.7						
	250		13.2	14.2						
	255		13.4	14.4						
	260		13.7	14.7						
	265		13.9	14.9						
	270		14.2	15.2						
	275		14.4	15.4						
	280		14.6	15.6						

**Power Warranty (Years)**

**Definition:** A limited warranty for module power output based on the minimum peak power rating (STC rating minus power tolerance percentage) of a given module.

**Importance:** The manufacturer guarantees that the module will provide a certain level of power for a period of time—at least 20 years. Most warranties are structured as a percentage of minimum peak power output within two different time

frames—90% over the first 10 years and 80% for the next 10 years. For example, a 100 W module with a power tolerance of +/-5%, will carry a manufacturer guarantee that the module should produce at least 85.5 W (100 W x 0.95 power tolerance x 0.9) under STC for the first 10 years. For the next 10 years, the module should produce at least 76 W (100 W x 0.95 power tolerance x 0.8). Module replacement value provided by most power warranties is generally prorated according to how long the module has been in the field.

Warranty					Max. Power		Open-Circuit	Short-Circuit	Max. Power	Open-Circuit	Nominal		
Materials (Yrs.)	Power (Yrs.) 90%/80%	Cell Type	Cells In Series		Voltage (VmP)	Current (ImP)	Voltage (Voc)	Current (Isc)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Voltage Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Operating Cell Temp. (°C)		
2	10/25	Multi	48	22.90	5.24	28.5	5.89	-0.45	-100	45.0			
					5.45	28.6	6.10						
					5.66		6.31						
				23.00	5.87	28.7	6.52						
					6.08		6.72						
					6.29		6.92						
				23.10	6.50	28.8	7.12		-101				
					6.71		7.32						
					6.92	28.9	7.51						
					7.13	29.0	7.69						
					23.20	7.33	29.2	7.85					
				28.60	23.40	7.49	29.3	8.03	-102				
					23.60	7.62	29.4	8.20					
					24.00	7.71	29.5	8.37					
					24.20	7.84	29.6	8.54					
					5.25	35.6	5.90	-0.45					
					5.42		6.08	-125					
					5.59	35.7	6.26						
					28.70	5.76	6.45						
				28.70	5.93	35.8	6.62	-125					
					6.10	35.9	6.80						
					6.26	35.9	6.98						
				28.80	6.43	36.0	7.16	-126					
					6.60		7.33						
					6.76	36.1	7.51						
				28.90	6.93	36.2	7.68	-127					
					7.10		7.80						
					7.26	36.4	7.91						
					29.00	7.43	36.5	8.01	-128				
					29.30	7.52	36.6	8.09					
				29.50	29.50	7.63	36.7	8.19					
					29.80	7.71	36.8	8.34	-129				
					22.60	7.08	28.3	7.70					
					22.95	7.19	28.6	7.80					
					23.04	7.38	28.8	7.90					
5	10/25	Multi	48	23.40	7.48	29.2	8.05	-0.48	-110	46.9			
					23.70	7.60	29.4	8.10					
					23.82	7.77	29.5	8.20					
					24.00	7.92	29.7	8.30					
				26.45	26.45	6.81	32.4	7.60	-0.49	-112	45.3		
					26.45	6.99	32.3	7.70					
					26.78	7.10	32.5	7.72		-113			
					27.00	7.22	32.8	7.98					
					27.21	7.36	32.7	7.86					
				27.54	27.30	7.50	32.8	8.10		-152	-114		
					7.63	32.8	8.30						
					7.81	33.2	8.50						
				34.95	6.88		7.63						
					7.01		7.70						
5	25	Multi	54		7.12		7.81	-150	-115	-151	-112		
					7.23		7.85						
					36.00	7.23	43.5	7.79					
			36.40	7.28	43.6	7.90							
				7.42									
			36.72	7.49		7.96	-151	-115	-151	-112			
				7.63	43.8								
				7.63		7.98							

## Cell Type

**Definition:** The type of silicon that comprises a specific cell, based on the cell manufacturing process.

**Importance:** For the modules listed, there are four basic types—monocrystalline, multicrystalline, ribbon, and amorphous silicon (a-Si). Each cell type has pros and cons. Monocrystalline PV cells are the most expensive and energy-intensive to produce but usually yield the highest efficiencies.

Though multicrystalline and ribbon silicon cells are slightly less energy intensive and less expensive to produce, these *cells* are slightly less efficient than monocrystalline cells. However, because both multi- and ribbon silicon modules leave fewer gaps on the module surface (due to square or rectangular cell shapes), these *modules* can often offer about the same power density as monocrystalline modules. Thin-film modules, such as those made from amorphous silicon cells, are the least expensive to produce and require the least amount of energy.

Model	Rated Power			Module Efficiency (%)	Module Dimensions			Weight (Lbs.)	Series Fuse Rating (A)	Connector Type		
	at STC (W)	Tolerance (%)	Per Sq. Ft. (W)		Length (In.)	Width (In.)	Depth (In.)					
<b>Evergreen Solar</b> <a href="http://www.evergreensolar.com">www.evergreensolar.com</a>												
ES-180	180	+3.5/-2	11.2	12.0	61.8	37.5	1.6	40.1	15	MC		
ES-190	190	+2.5/-2	11.8	12.7			1.8	41.0	20			
ES-195	195		12.1	13.1								
ES-A-200	200	+2.5/-0	11.8	12.7	65.0	17.6	1.2	39.0	15			
ES-A-205	205		12.1	13.1				18.0	Solarlok			
ES-A-210	210		12.4	13.4								
<b>GE Energy</b> <a href="http://www.gepower.com/solar">www.gepower.com/solar</a>												
GEPVp-200-MSA	200	+/-5	12.8	13.9	58.5	38.6	1.4	15	15	Solarlok		
GEPVp-066-G	66		9.2	10.1		17.6	1.2					
<b>Kaneka</b> <a href="http://www.pv.kaneka.co.jp">www.pv.kaneka.co.jp</a>												
G-SA060	60	+10/-5	5.9	6.3	37.8	39.0	1.6	30.2	7	MC		
<b>Kyocera</b> <a href="http://www.kyocerasolar.com">www.kyocerasolar.com</a>												
KD130SX	130	+/-5	12.0	13.0	59.1	26.3	1.4	28.7	15	MC		
KD135SX	135		12.5	13.5				36.4				
KD130GX	130		12.0	13.0				40.8				
KD135GX	135		12.5	13.5	52.8	39.0	1.8	29.8	15			
KD180GX	180		12.6	13.6				37.0				
KD205GX	205		12.8	13.8	59.1							
KD210GX	210		13.1	14.2								
<b>Mitsubishi Electric</b> <a href="http://www.mitsubishielectricsolar.com">www.mitsubishielectricsolar.com</a>												
PV-UE115MF5N	115	+10/-5	10.6	11.4	58.9	26.5	1.8	29.8	15	MC		
PV-UE120MF5N	120		11.1	11.9								
PV-UE125MF5N	125		11.5	12.4	65.3	32.8	1.8	37.0				
PV-UE130MF5N	130		12.0	12.9								
PV-UD175MF5	175	+/-3	11.8	12.7								
PV-UD180MF5	180		12.1	13.0								
PV-UD185MF5	185		12.4	13.4								
PV-UD190MF5	190		12.8	13.7								
<b>REC Solar</b> <a href="http://www.recgroup.com">www.recgroup.com</a>												
SCM210	210	+/-3	11.8	12.7	65.6	39.0	1.7	48.5	15	MC		
SCM215	215		12.1	13.0								
SCM220	220		12.4	13.3								
SCM225	225		12.7	13.6	53.2	35.4	2.4	50.7	15			
SCM230	230		13.0	13.9								
<b>Sanyo</b> <a href="http://www.sanyo.com">www.sanyo.com</a>												
HIT Power 180	180	+10/-0	14.4	15.5	51.9	34.6	1.8	33.1	15	MC4		
HIT Power 186	186		14.9	16.0								
HIT Power 190	190		15.2	16.4								
HIT Power 195	195		15.6	16.8								
HIT Power 200	200		16.0	17.2								
HIT Power 205	205		16.4	17.7								
HIT Double 180 <sup>a</sup>	180		13.8 <sup>b</sup> / 17.6 <sup>c</sup>	14.8 <sup>b</sup> / 19.0 <sup>d</sup>	53.2	35.4	2.4	50.7	15			
HIT Double 186 <sup>a</sup>	186		14.2 <sup>b</sup> / 18.2 <sup>c</sup>	15.3 <sup>b</sup> / 19.6 <sup>d</sup>								
HIT Double 190 <sup>a</sup>	190		14.6 <sup>b</sup> / 18.6 <sup>c</sup>	15.7 <sup>b</sup> / 20.0 <sup>d</sup>								
HIT Double 195 <sup>a</sup>	195		14.9 <sup>b</sup> / 19.1 <sup>c</sup>	16.1 <sup>b</sup> / 20.5 <sup>d</sup>								
HIT Double 200 <sup>a</sup>	200		15.3 <sup>b</sup> / 19.6 <sup>c</sup>	16.5 <sup>b</sup> / 21.1 <sup>d</sup>								

a) For bifacial modules, STC does not include power from the back face, which can be up to 30% more.

b) Values at STC (front face irradiance only).

### Schott Solar [www.us.schott.com](http://www.us.schott.com)

ASE 250	250	+/-2	9.6	10.3	74.5	50.5	2.0	107.0	10	MC
ASE 260	260		10.0	10.7						
ASE 270	270		10.3	11.1						
ASE 280	280	+/-4	10.7	11.5					12	MC
ASE 290	290		11.1	11.9						
ASE 300	300		11.5	12.4						
ASE 310	310		11.9	12.8						

and raw materials, but are the least efficient of the cell types. They require about twice as much space to produce the same power as mono-, multi-, or ribbon-silicon modules. Thin-film modules do have better shade tolerance and high-temperature performance but are often more expensive to install because of their lower power density.

Some manufacturers now offer a cell with a combination of cell types—Sanyo's "bifacial" HIT modules are composed of a monocrystalline cell and a thin layer of amorphous silicon material. In addition to generating power from the direct rays of the sun on the module face, this hybrid module can produce power

Warranty				Max. Power		Open-Circuit Voltage		Short-Circuit Current		Max. Power Temp. Coeff.		Open-Circuit Voltage Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)		Nominal Operating Cell Temp. (°C)					
Materials (Yrs.)	Power (Yrs.) 90%/80%	Cell Type	Cells In Series	Voltage (Vmp)	Current (Imp)	Voltage (Voc)	Current (Isc)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)					
5	10/25	Ribbon	54	25.90	6.95	32.6	7.78	-0.49	-112	45.9	-113	-114	44.8						
				26.70	7.12	32.8	8.05		-113										
				27.10	7.20	32.9	8.15		-114										
				18.10	11.05	22.5	12.00	-0.45	-72	44.8	-73	-74	45.0						
			38	18.40	11.15	22.8	12.10		-73										
				18.70	11.23	23.1	12.20		-74										
5	10/20	Multi	54	26.30	7.60	32.9	8.10	-0.50	-120	45.0	-40	-30	45.0						
			18	9.00	7.40	10.9	8.20	-0.40	-30										
5	25	a-Si	N/A	67.00	0.90	91.8	1.19	-0.26	-285	45.0									
1	20	Multi	36	17.70	7.35	22.1	8.06	-0.46	-80	49.0	-106	-120	49.0						
					7.63		8.37												
					7.35		8.06												
					7.63		8.37												
			48	23.60		29.5	8.35	-0.45	-106										
			54	26.60	7.71	33.2	8.36		-120										
					7.90		8.58												
1	10/25	Multi	36	17.10	6.75	21.5	7.60	-0.45	-74	47.5	-104	-105	47.5						
				17.20	6.99	21.6	7.75		-75										
				17.30	7.23	21.8	7.90		-104										
				17.40	7.47	21.9	8.05		-105										
			50	23.90	7.32	30.2	7.93	-0.45	-106										
				24.20	7.45	30.4	8.03		-120										
				24.40	7.58	30.6	8.13												
				24.70	7.71	30.8	8.23												
5	10/25	Multi	60	28.20	7.50	36.1	8.10	-0.45	-104	47.5	-104	-105	47.5						
				28.30	7.60	36.3													
				28.70	7.70	36.6	8.20												
				29.10		36.8	8.20												
				29.40	7.80	37.1	8.30												
5	20	Mono, a-Si	96	54.00	3.33	66.4	3.65	-0.33	-173	46.9	-168	-169	46.9						
				54.40	3.42	67.0	3.71	-0.30	-170										
				54.80	3.47	67.5	3.75		-170										
				55.30	3.53	68.1	3.79		-170										
				55.80	3.59	68.7	3.83	-0.29	-172										
				56.70	3.62	68.8	3.84		-172										
				54.4b / 54.6c	3.31b / 4.21c	67.0b / 67.7c	3.62b / 4.71c	-0.30	-168	46.6	-169	-170	46.6						
				54.8b / 55.1c	3.40b / 4.32c	67.5b / 68.2c	3.68b / 4.78c		-169										
				55.3b / 55.6c	3.44b / 4.37c	68.1b / 68.8c	3.70b / 4.81c		-170										
				55.8b / 56.1c	3.50b / 4.45c	68.7b / 69.5c	3.73b / 4.85c	-0.29	-172										
				56.2b / 56.5c	3.56b / 4.52c	68.8b / 69.6c	3.75b / 4.88c												
c) Values including a maximum 30% contribution in Isc from irradiance on the back face. d) Efficiency for both faces, for approximate comparison to a single-faced module.																			
1	20	Ribbon	108	48.50	5.15	60.0	5.90	-0.47	-208	45.0	-214	-216	45.0						
				48.70	5.50		6.05												
				49.10			6.20												
				49.60	5.65	61.9	6.40												
				50.10	5.80	62.5	6.40												
				50.60	5.90	63.2	6.50												
				51.10	6.10	63.8													

from reflected light on its underside, increasing overall module efficiency.

## Cells in Series

**Definition:** Number of individual PV cells wired in series, which determines the module design voltage.

**Importance:** Crystalline PV cells each operate at about 0.5 V. When cells are wired in series, the voltage of each cell is additive. For example, a module that has 36 cells in series has a maximum power voltage (Vmp) of about 18 V. Why 36? Historically, these modules—known as 12 V modules—were designed to push power into 12 V batteries. But to deliver the

Model	Rated Power			Module Efficiency (%)	Module Dimensions			Weight (Lbs.)	Series Fuse Rating (A)	Connector Type					
	at STC (W)	Tolerance (%)	Per Sq. Ft. (W)		Length (In.)	Width (In.)	Depth (In.)								
<b>Schüco</b> <a href="http://www.schueco.com">www.schueco.com</a>															
232 923	165	+/-5	11.1	11.9	65.3	32.8	1.8	37.5	15	MC					
232 924	170		11.4	12.3											
256 695	175		11.8	12.7											
256 186	180		12.1	13.0											
SPV 200 SMAU-1	200		12.7	14.2	58.3	38.9	1.9	37.9	10						
SPV 210 SMAU-1	210	+/-3	13.3	14.9					Solarlok						
S 310-PMU-2	310		10.7	11.5											
S 320-PMU-2	320		11.0	11.9	84.7	49.3	3.7	108.0							
S 330-PMU-2	330		11.4	12.2				MC							
<b>Sharp</b> <a href="http://www.solar.sharpusa.com">www.solar.sharpusa.com</a>															
ND-130UJF	130	+10/-5	12.2	13.1	59.0	26.1	1.8	30.9	15	J-box					
ND-N2ECUF	142		11.4	12.3	45.9	39.0		32.0							
NE-170U1	170		12.1	13.1	62.0	32.5		35.3	10						
NT-175U1	175		12.5	13.5											
ND-176U1Y	176		12.4	13.3	52.3	2.3	39.6	36.4	15						
ND-198U1F	198		12.4	13.4	58.7			39.6							
ND-216U1F	216		12.3	13.3	64.6	39.1									
ND-216U2			12.5	13.5											
ND-220U1F	220		12.8	13.7											
ND-220U2			13.1	14.1											
ND-224U1F	224		13.1	14.1											
ND-224U2			13.1	14.1											
ND-V230A1	230		13.1	14.1											
<b>SolarWorld</b> <a href="http://www.solarworld-usa.com">www.solarworld-usa.com</a>															
Sunmodule SW 155	155	+/-3	11.0	11.9	63.4	31.9	1.3	33.0	15	MC					
Sunmodule SW 165	165		11.7	12.7											
Sunmodule SW 175	175		12.4	13.4											
<b>SunPower Corp.</b> <a href="http://www.sunpowercorp.com">www.sunpowercorp.com</a>															
SPR-210-BLK	210	+/-5	15.7	16.9	61.4	31.4	1.8	33.0	15	MC					
SPR-215-WHT	215		16.1	17.3											
SPR-225-BLK	225		16.8	18.1											
SPR-230-WHT	230		17.2	18.5	41.2	53.0	20	15							
SPR-305-WHT	305		17.4	18.7											
<b>Suntech Power</b> <a href="http://www.suntech-power.com">www.suntech-power.com</a>															
STP160-24/Ab-1	160	+/-3	11.6	12.5	62.2	31.8	1.4	34.2	15	MC					
STP165-24/Ab-1	165		12.0	12.9											
STP170-24/Ab-1	170		12.4	13.3											
STP175-24/Ab-1	175		12.7	13.7											
STP180-24/Ab-1	180		13.1	14.1											
STP160S-24/Ab-1	160		11.6	12.5	58.3	39.1	20	37.0	20						
STP165S-24/Ab-1	165		12.0	12.9											
STP170S-24/Ab-1	170		12.4	13.3											
STP175S-24/Ab-1	175		12.7	13.7											
STP180S-24/Ab-1	180		13.1	14.1											
STP190-18/Ub-1	190		12.0	12.9	58.3	39.1	20	37.0	20						
STP200-18/Ub-1	200		12.6	13.6											
STP210-18/Ub-1	210		13.3	14.3											
STP190S-18/Ub-1	190		12.0	12.9											
STP200S-18/Ub-1	200		12.6	13.6											
STP210S-18/Ub-1	210		13.3	14.3											
STP190S-18/Ub-1	190		12.0	12.9											

12 V, they needed to have enough excess voltage (electrical pressure) to compensate for the voltage loss due to high-temperature conditions. Modules with 36 ("12 V") or 72 ("24 V") cells are designed for battery-charging applications.

Modules with other numbers of cells in series are intended for use in batteryless grid-tied systems. Grid-tied modules now combine a certain number of cells for the goal of maximizing power with grid-tied inverters and their maximum power point tracking (MPPT) capabilities. Due to the increased availability of step-down/MPPT battery charge controllers, grid-tied PV modules can also be used for battery charging, as long as they stay within the voltage limitations of the charge controller.

## Maximum Power Voltage (Vmp)

**Definition:** The voltage generated by a PV module or array when exposed to sunlight and connected to a load—typically a batteryless inverter or a charge controller and battery.

**Importance:** Batteryless grid-tied inverters and MPPT charge controllers are built to track maximum power throughout the day, and the Vmp of each module and array, as well as array operating temperatures, must be considered when sizing an array to a particular inverter or controller. Increasing temperatures cause voltage to decrease; decreasing temperatures cause voltage to increase. Fortunately, series string-sizing programs

Warranty				Max. Power		Open-Circuit	Short-Circuit	Max. Power	Open-Circuit	Nominal	
Materials (Yrs.)	Power (Yrs.) 90%/80%	Cell Type	Cells In Series	Voltage (VmP)	Current (ImP)	Voltage (Voc)	Current (Isc)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Voltage Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Operating Cell Temp. (°C)	
5	12/25	Multi	50	23.40	7.06	29.7	7.73	-0.45	-102	46.2	
				23.70	7.19	29.9	7.83		-103	46.3	
				23.90	7.32	30.2	7.93		-104		
				24.20	7.45	30.4	8.03		-111	43.0	
				25.38	7.89	33.5	8.24	-0.50	-112		
		Mono	54	26.30	7.98	33.7	8.35		-292	46.0	
				72.30	4.30	88.1	4.65	-0.37	-294		
			144	72.30	4.40		4.75		-294		
				72.40	4.50	88.6	4.80		-113		
1	25	Multi	36	17.40	7.50	21.9	8.20	-0.49	-72	47.5	
				42	19.92	7.13	25.2		-91		
				34.80	4.90	43.2	5.47		-156		
			72	35.40	4.95	44.4	5.40		-160		
				48	23.42	7.52	29.3		-96		
				54	26.30		32.9		-108		
				28.90	7.48	36.5	8.10		-131		
2	10/25	Multi	60	28.70	7.53	36.3	8.35	-0.49	-120	46.0	
				29.19	7.54	36.5	8.24		-133		
				29.28	7.66	36.6	8.33		-133		
				30.30	7.60	37.0	8.24		-133		
				34.80	4.46	43.6	4.90	-0.47	-144	46.0	
				35.30	4.68	44.0	5.10		-145		
				35.80	4.89	44.4	5.30		-147		
10	25	Mono	72	40.00	5.25	47.7	5.75	-0.38	-137	50.5	
				39.80	5.40	48.3	5.80		-133		
				41.00	5.49	48.5	5.87		-177		
				41.00	5.61	48.7	5.99				
				96	54.70	5.58	64.2				
				34.40	4.65	43.2	5.00	-0.47	-147	45.0	
5	12/25	Multi	72	34.80	4.74	43.6	5.04		-148		
				35.20	4.83	43.8	5.14		-149		
				35.60	4.95	44.2	5.20		-150		
				34.40	5.05	44.4	5.40		-151		
				34.40	4.65	43.2	5.00	-0.48	-147	45.0	
				34.80	4.74	43.6	5.04		-148		
				35.20	4.83	43.8	5.14		-149		
				35.60	4.95	44.2	5.20		-150		
				26.00	7.31	33.0	7.89	-0.47	-112	45.0	
				26.20	7.63	33.4	8.12		-114		
5	12/25	Multi	54	26.40	7.95	33.6	8.33		-114		
				26.20	7.25	33.2	7.84	-0.48	-113	45.0	
				26.20	7.63	33.6	8.10		-114		
				26.40	7.95		8.33		-113		
		Mono		26.20	7.25	33.2	7.84				

for grid-tied inverters allow you to input both the high and low temperatures at your installation site, and calculate the correct number of modules in series to maximize system performance.

### Maximum Power Current (ImP)

**Definition:** The maximum amperage produced by a module or array (under STC) when exposed to sunlight and connected to a load.

**Importance:** This specification is most commonly used in performing calculations for PV array disconnect labeling required by NEC Article 690.53(1), as the rated maximum

power-point current for the array must be listed. Maximum power current is also used in array and charge controller sizing calculations for battery-based PV systems.

### Open-Circuit Voltage (Voc)

**Definition:** The maximum voltage generated by a PV module or array when exposed to sunlight with no load connected.

**Importance:** All major PV system components (modules, wiring, inverters, charge controllers, etc.) are rated to handle a maximum voltage. Maximum system voltage must be calculated in the design process to ensure all

Model	Rated Power			Module Efficiency (%)	Module Dimensions			Weight (Lbs.)	Series Fuse Rating (A)	Connector Type
	at STC (W)	Tolerance (%)	Per Sq. Ft. (W)		Length (In.)	Width (In.)	Depth (In.)			
165-DC01	165		12.0	12.9						
170-DC01	170	+/-3	12.3	13.3	62.2	31.9	1.6	34.4	7	MC
175-DC01	175		12.7	13.7						
180-DC01	180		13.1	14.1						

## Trina Solar [www.trinasolar.com](http://www.trinasolar.com)

165-DC01	165	+/-3	12.0	12.9	62.2	31.9	1.6	34.4	7	MC
170-DC01	170		12.3	13.3						
175-DC01	175		12.7	13.7						
180-DC01	180		13.1	14.1						

## Uni-Solar [www.uni-solar.com](http://www.uni-solar.com)

PVL-68	68	+/-5	5.6	6.1	112.1	15.5	0.6	8.7	8	MC
PVL-124	124		5.8	6.3	197.1					
PVL-136	136				216.0					

## XC3 International [www.xc3i.com](http://www.xc3i.com)

XC1300 - 130	130	+/-5	12.5	13.4	57.8	26.0	1.5	26.0	10	J-box
XC2300 - 220	220	+/-3	12.7	13.7	64.0	39.0	1.5	53.6	10	MC

## Yingli Solar [www.yinglisolar.com](http://www.yinglisolar.com)

YL175Wp	175	+/-3	12.3	13.2	52.6	39.0	2.0	34.6	N/A	MC
---------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	----

components are designed to handle the highest voltage that may be present. Under certain low-light conditions (dawn/dusk), it's possible for a PV array to operate close to open-circuit voltage. PV voltage will increase with decreasing air temperature, so Voc is used in conjunction with historic low temperature data to calculate the absolute highest maximum system voltage. Maximum system voltage must be shown on the PV array disconnect label.

### Short-Circuit Current (Isc)

**Definition:** The amperage generated by a PV module or array when exposed to sunlight and with the output terminals shorted.

**Importance:** The PV circuit's wire size and overcurrent protection (fuses and circuit breakers) calculations per NEC Article 690.8 are based on module/array short-circuit current. The PV system disconnect(s) must list array short-circuit current (per NEC 690.53).

**PV technology and manufacturing techniques continue to make gains in efficiency.**



### Maximum Power Temperature Coefficient (% per degree C)

**Definition:** The change in module output power in percent of change per degree Celsius for temperatures other than 25°C (STC temperature rating).

**Importance:** This specification allows us to calculate how much module power will be lost or gained due to temperature shifts. In hot climates, cell temperatures can reach an excess of 70°C (158°F). Consider a module maximum power rating of 200 W at STC, with a temperature coefficient of -0.5% per degree C. At 70°C, the actual output of this module would be approximately 155 W. Modules with lower power temperature coefficients will fare better in higher-temperature conditions. Notice the relatively low values listed for thin-film modules. This specification reflects their usually-better high-temperature performance.

### Open-Circuit Voltage Temperature Coefficient (mV per degree C)

**Definition:** The change in module open-circuit voltage in millivolts per degree Celsius at temperatures other than 25°C (STC temperature rating). Expressed as millivolts per degree Celsius in this table, but can be shown as percentage per degree Celsius, volts per degree Celsius, or volts per degree Kelvin.

**Importance:** If given, this specification is most commonly used in conjunction with open-circuit voltage to calculate maximum system voltage (per NEC Article 690.7) for system design and labeling purposes. For example, consider a series string of ten 43.6 V (Voc) modules installed at a site with a record low of -10°C. Given a Voc temperature coefficient of -160mV per degree Celsius, the rise in voltage per module will be 5,600 mV [-160 mV per degree Celsius x (-10°C - 25°C)], making for an overall maximum system voltage of 492 V [10 x (5.6 V + 43.6 V)]—under the 600 VDC limit for PV system equipment.

### Nominal Operating Cell Temperature

**Definition:** NOCT is the temperature of each module, given an irradiance of 800 W/m<sup>2</sup> and an ambient air temperature of 20°C.

Warranty					Max. Power		Open-Circuit	Short-Circuit	Max. Power	Open-Circuit	Nominal
Materials (Yrs.)	Power (Yrs.) 90%/80%	Cell Type	Cells In Series		Voltage (VmP)	Current (ImP)	Voltage (Voc)	Current (Isc)	Temp. Coeff. (%/°C)	Voltage Temp. Coeff. (mV/°C)	Operating Cell Temp. (°C)
5	10/25	Mono	72	35.60	4.65	43.2	5.20	-0.45	-151	47.0	
				35.80	4.76	43.6	5.25		-153		
				36.20	4.85	43.9	5.30		-154		
				36.80	4.90	44.2	5.35		-155		
none	20	a-Si	11	16.50	4.10	23.1	5.10	-0.21	-88	46.0	
			20	30.00		42.0			-160		
			22	33.00		46.2			-176		
5	25	Multi	36	17.76	7.38	22.3	7.79	-0.51	-78	50.6	
			60	30.20	7.32	36.9	7.85		-129		
2	10/25	Multi	48	23.50	7.50	29.5	8.00	-0.45	-109	46.0	

**Importance:** This specification can be used with the maximum power temperature coefficient to get a better real-world estimate of power loss due to temperature. The difference in cell temperature and ambient temperature is dependent on sunlight's intensity (W/m<sup>2</sup>). Less-than-ideal sky conditions are common in many areas, so a standard of 800 W/m<sup>2</sup> is the basis for this specification, rather than 1,000 W/m<sup>2</sup>, which is considered full sun. The construction and coloring of each module is slightly different, so the actual cell temperature under these conditions will vary per module.

For example, if a particular module has an NOCT of 40°C and a maximum power temperature coefficient of -0.5% per degree Celsius, power losses due to temperature can be estimated at about 7.5% [0.5% x (40°C – 25°C)].

### Access

Justine Sanchez (justine.sanchez@homepower.com) is a NABCEP-certified PV installer, *Home Power* Technical Editor, and Solar Energy International instructor.



 **PLP** PREFORMED LINE PRODUCTS



## SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY SOLAR MOUNTING APPLICATION



Power Box™ Enclosures



Power Tube CRS™  
Ballasted Roof Mount



Top-of-Pole



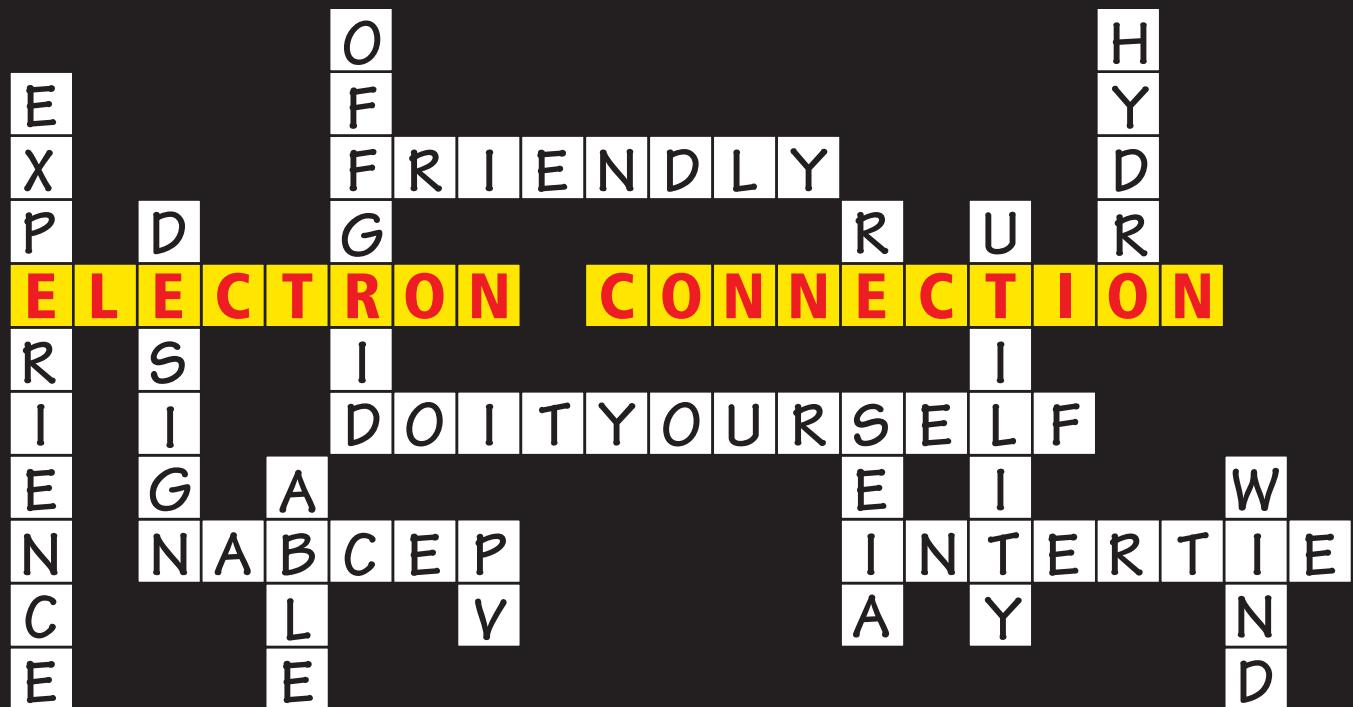
Large Ground Mounts



Power Rail™  
Parallel to Roof Mount

ph: 800.260.3792 • web: [www.power-fab.com](http://www.power-fab.com) • e-mail: [info@power-fab.com](mailto:info@power-fab.com)

# Puzzled? We've Got the Solution.



***A well designed renewable energy system is much more than a pile of hardware.***



We live on renewable energy, have 20 years of experience, and have established over 500 systems.

Your best resource is a local pro. Tap into our network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country.

## ***Installing RE and looking for a competent distributor?***

Why talk to a sales technician when you can talk to an electrician? We know what works and how it works. We offer technical support, system design help, prompt shipment, fair pricing and NO BULL. Local referrals always. Electrical competence required.

## WE PROVIDE COMPLETE SERVICE:

- Solar
  - Wind
  - Micro-hydro
  - Water Pumping
  - Load Analysis
  - Local Site Survey
  - System Design & Installation
  - User Training & Tech Support



Bob-O Schultze  
CA Electrical Lic #  
613554  
OR CCB Lic #  
149724



Authorized Distributor



### Authorized Distributor



Authorized Distributor



Authorized Distributor

**800.945.7587 toll free**  
**[www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) online catalog**

P.O. Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 U.S.A. • Voice/Fax: 530.475.3401 • E-mail: bob-o@electronconnection.com



# Industry Leaders In MPPT Solar Charge Controllers

Look For New Products & New Ideas In 2008



Visit [www.blueskyenergyinc.com](http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com)

Contact us today for more info.  
800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642  
2598 Fortune Way, Suite K,  
Vista, CA 92081 USA  
[blueskyenergyinc.com](http://blueskyenergyinc.com)

With the largest MPPT Solar Charge Controller product line on the market today, Blue Sky Energy, Inc. has a controller that's right for your needs. From Solar Lighting, RV's & Marine to Telecom & many other off grid applications, Solar Boost™ Charge Controllers get the job done.



SOLAR PUMPING     LIGHTING     MARINE     OFF GRID HOMES

**QUALITY....RELIABILITY....BLUE SKY ENERGY, CHANGING THE WAY SOLAR IS USED EVERYDAY**

## Steca teams up with Samlex Solar

  
Samlex America  
providing innovative  
power conversion  
products  
for over 17 years

**Samlex Solar**, a new division of Samlex America,  
will be focusing on specific products  
for the exploding Alternative Energy market,  
including Pure Sine Wave Inverter-Chargers,  
Charge Controllers, Solar Modules

[www.samlexsolar.com](http://www.samlexsolar.com)

  
**Steca**

Steca GmbH -  
based in Germany,  
is a leader in the  
design & manufacture  
of solar controllers

Full line of Steca charge controllers



Steca Solarix PRS



Steca Solum



Steca PR



Steca Solarix



Steca Tarom

Visit us at the Solar Power Conference, Booth # 439  
San Diego Convention Centre, October 14 - 16

Samlex America Power Conversion Solutions are available through:



alternative energy store



# Battery Monitoring

## What's in *Your* Bank?

by Khanti Munro

**N**early all residential-scale renewable energy systems require some sort of energy storage. In batteryless utility-interactive systems, the grid "stores" any unused energy as credits applied to future electricity use. But those of us living off-grid or with utility backup systems rely on something else for storage—batteries, those mysterious chemical-storage boxes.

Battery-based systems require more user involvement for optimal performance. If ignored, batteries can easily become the weak link in the system—and an expensive component to replace. But how do we know when batteries need our attention? We cannot tell how much energy is left in a battery simply by looking at it—a charged battery looks the same as a discharged battery. But special metering devices help us track what's happening inside our batteries so we can keep them performing at their peak and maximize their longevity.

### Monitoring with Meters

Energy is constantly being put into or extracted from batteries, and the dynamic chemical composition inside reflects a varying state of charge (SOC). Voltmeters and hydrometers (which measure electrolyte specific gravity, reflecting the amount of acid in the water) can give indications of how fully charged the battery is. But measuring battery SOC with either of these devices requires accessing the battery terminals or testing the battery acid. This is like going to your bank's vault to count your money every time you want to check your balance. Thankfully, there's a device that monitors energy in and out, negating the need to directly access the batteries: the battery monitor, your batteries' personal bank teller.

Metering is typically dispersed throughout an RE system, like digital displays on charge controllers and inverters. But a battery monitor is in its own class as a system tool. It provides instantaneous values such as battery voltage and current, and also keeps a running tally of net energy into and out of the batteries. Like a bank teller recording your deposits (PV production) and withdrawals (household consumption), your battery monitor can provide you with a relatively accurate account balance (SOC).

Armed with this data, you'll know when energy needs to be conserved. And the monitor information can accomplish multiple tasks—help educate others about the system, analyze energy consumption to help improve household efficiency, troubleshoot the system if needed, keep a record of cumulative energy production over time, and even log some data about the battery bank's operating characteristics.

Battery capacity is measured in amp-hours (Ah), and a battery monitor's main responsibility is to measure the current in amps through a shunt (see "Shunt" sidebar) over time, and then compute the SOC and other data that is needed. A single Ah is the equivalent of 1 amp of current flowing for one hour.

### VOLTMETER LIMITATIONS

Although incredibly useful, a multimeter's voltage display only provides a snapshot of what's happening with your batteries. While voltage does correspond to state of charge, it's a moving target. The ebb and flow of current into a battery affects battery voltage greatly. So unless a battery has been "at rest" without any charge or discharge for one to two hours (a rare occurrence, typically only accomplished by intentionally shutting off all power sources and loads), voltage will not accurately reflect SOC. A battery monitor, however, literally counts energy (amp-hours) in and out, providing a more reliable SOC estimate.

### Battery Voltage vs. State of Charge

Voltage	State of Charge
12.7	100%
12.5	75%
12.3	50%
12.0	25%
11.7	0%

It could be 0.5 A flowing for two hours or 2 A for a half hour, etc. A battery bank is purchased based on a predictable need for a certain amount of Ah needed over a certain period of time; a battery monitor constantly compares the Ah in and out in a ratio to the battery's Ah capacity that was programmed into it. Subtracting the net Ah used from the battery's capacity gives the Ah remaining, which is normally expressed as a percentage of full.

Let's say you have an 800 Ah battery bank. If the battery monitor counts 300 Ah out (-300 Ah), and then 100 Ah back in (+100 Ah), the monitor will calculate a 75% state of charge:

$$[800 - 300 + 100] \div 800 = 0.75$$

## Using the Meter Info

In addition to monitoring the SOC, you can use your battery monitor to verify the power usage of appliances and experiment with how different loads affect battery voltage. And you can watch how the incoming amps rise and fall with the changing weather and throughout the day—a battery monitor is more than just useful, it's actually interesting! Get to know your monitor—understanding what the monitor is showing you is as important as having the meter itself.

A battery monitor is only as accurate as the data programmed into it—garbage in equals garbage out. Programming is critical (battery capacity, battery pack voltage, etc.), as is the skill level of the installer who put it in. The correct shunts and data cabling are essential to successful operation. And always remember that the meter only gives you information, which is subject to your ability to interpret. What you do with that data is up to you—the meter will not water your batteries for you, clean the dust off their terminals, or prevent you from overdischarging the batteries. It should not be relied upon to manage your energy system—that is your job.



OutBack's FLEXnet (left) and a screen shot (right), showing battery bank daily input and output, as well as state of charge.

DC TODAY	minSOC	95%
In	14AH	0.81kWh
Out	11AH	0.57kWh
Bat	3AH	0.24kWh



From left to right: Xantrex's LinkPro amp-hour meter and Bogart Engineering's PentaMetric battery monitor.

Courtesy www.xantrex.com, www.bogartengineering.com

## WHAT'S A SHUNT?



A shunt is a precision resistor that allows the safe measurement of potentially high electric current. Placed in series (inline) with a current-carrying conductor, a shunt's low resistance creates very little voltage drop compared to other items in the circuit, so it consumes almost no energy. Measuring the voltage across the shunt gives the amount of voltage drop across that precise resistance. Those amounts are plugged into the Ohm's law equation to give an accurate computation of current flow in amperes through the circuit containing the shunt.

Shunts are rated by their maximum ampacity and the corresponding voltage drop in millivolts across them. A 500 A / 50 mV shunt will have a 50-millivolt voltage drop when 500 amps are flowing through it. The most common battery monitor shunts are 500 A / 50 mV and 100 A / 100 mV. Typically they are installed within the DC disconnect enclosure in series with the negative conductor, between the batteries and the inverter. But shunts can be placed anywhere that current needs to be monitored. Some newer monitors have multiple inputs for multiple shunts, so they can monitor a variety of inputs and outputs.

Ohm's law, **voltage (E) = current (I) x resistance (R)**, and its sibling equations (**I = E / R** and **R = E / I**) explain that if a 50 mV (0.050 V) voltage drop occurs at a current flow of 500 A, the resistance across the shunt equals 0.0001 ohms:

$$R = 0.05 V \div 500 A = 0.0001 \text{ ohms}$$

The resistance of this shunt remains constant (0.0001 ohms), so the monitor can at any time compute the circuit amperage by plugging into its internal calculations the voltage drop across its shunt. For example, how much current is flowing if the monitor measures a 10 mV drop across the above shunt?

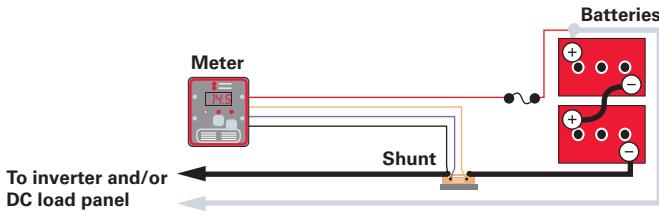
$$I = 0.01 V \div 0.0001 \text{ ohms} = 100 A$$

## System Integration

Battery monitors should be placed in a location that will both encourage attention and allow for easy access and operation. Mounting monitors in a visible and convenient location, such as in the kitchen or living room, makes them easier to use—they will sometimes become the center of attention with guests. Most monitors can be mounted in their own junction box or flush-mounted into the wall for an unobtrusive presence.

Battery monitors get their signal from the shunt through small-gauge, twisted-pair conductors (typically 16- to 22-gauge wire). While high current flows directly through the shunt, these monitor wires only measure the very small voltage drop across the shunt. By using twisted-pair cable, electrical “noise” and voltage induction that can affect monitor readings are lessened. Another twisted pair connects to the shunt to measure battery voltage and to power the monitor. Although the shunt is mounted in series with the negative conductor (between the batteries and the inverter) and usually within the DC disconnect enclosure, the monitor itself can be mounted hundreds of feet away in a more accessible location. The distance depends upon the wire size and the degree of accuracy required—the longer the signal wire, the greater the chance of induced voltage, which affects readings.

## A Typical Battery Meter Installation



Note: Shunt is normally mounted within the DC disconnect enclosure (not shown). Exact wiring configuration is system specific and will depend on which battery monitor is being used.

Once the meter is mounted, a few basic user inputs must be manually programmed into the meter. First, program the Ah capacity of the battery bank into the monitor. Without this, the monitor cannot calculate the battery SOC. Be sure to specify the capacity at the battery's most relevant rate. Taking into account Peukert's Law, battery manufacturers list different Ah capacities for the same battery because a battery's capacity is lessened the faster it is discharged. A battery's capacity at a 20-hour discharge rate will be greater than at a 5-hour rate. For most renewable energy systems, the 20-hour rate best reflects how the battery will be operated.

The final manual programming tells the monitor when to consider the batteries fully charged. When the monitor detects that the high-voltage set point and the low-current threshold have been met, it assumes that the batteries have been fully charged and are now in float mode (where a low-current charge keeps the battery full). This automatically resets the “amp-hours from full” display, with the monitor reading “100%” or “Full,” and sets the “days since fully charged” number to zero.

With a few minor programming details—such as selecting the desired battery reminders/alerts—and a thorough reading

## ADVANCED MONITORING

Advanced functions and features can be found in many modern battery monitors, including:

- Time Remaining—Provides a rough estimate of how long the batteries could sustain a given load based on time-averaged increments (i.e., 4, 16, or 32 min.).
- Cumulative Amp-Hours—A cumulative count of Ah in or out of the batteries. Useful in estimating battery age or total charging-source production.
- Peukert Exponent—Factors in the discharge rate's effect on battery capacity.
- Charge Efficiency Factor—Accounts for charging efficiency losses.
- Multiple DC Inputs—To monitor more than one battery bank, charging source, or load simultaneously.
- Data Logging—Uses a communication port to export data to a computer, a data logging device, or the Internet.
- Remote Display—Allows a separate display to be conveniently mounted away from the monitor.
- Usage Readings in kWh—Make it easier to directly relate the amount of remaining battery capacity to the load ratings of household appliances.
- Relay Control—Activates a relay at a preset voltage point to start a generator, manage a load, etc.
- Alarms—Signal low battery, loss of meter power, etc.
- Battery Temperature—A sensor can be placed on the battery and wired into the monitor to report battery temperature.

of the manual, your monitor will be up and running. Oh look, the bank's at 14.8 volts, I've got 18 amps coming in from the array, and it's been seven “days since laundry.” Gotta go!

## Access

**Khanti Munro** ([khanti@solarenergy.org](mailto:khanti@solarenergy.org)) instructs, coordinates, and develops curricula for the PV online program at Solar Energy International. He is an ISP Certified Instructor for Photovoltaic Courses and has been designing, installing, and educating about solar-electric systems since 2002.

### Battery Monitor Manufacturers:

Bogart Engineering • [www.bogartengineering.com](http://www.bogartengineering.com) • TriMetric & PentaMetric monitors

OutBack Power Systems • [www.outbackpower.com](http://www.outbackpower.com) • FLEXnet DC battery monitor

Xantrex • [www.xantrex.com](http://www.xantrex.com) • TM500A, Link 10, Link 20, LinkLite & LinkPro battery monitors





\*5 Year Warranty applies to certain models used in select applications only. Please see fullriverdcbattery.com for more information.

## Your Clean Green Energy Solution

Fullriver Battery produces only Sealed Maintenance Free Non-Hazardous, Non-Spillable batteries that will provide you with a cleaner and greener alternative. You'll never need to add water to a Fullriver battery or worry about hazardous gassing or the spilling of acid that occurs with conventional flooded wet cell batteries.

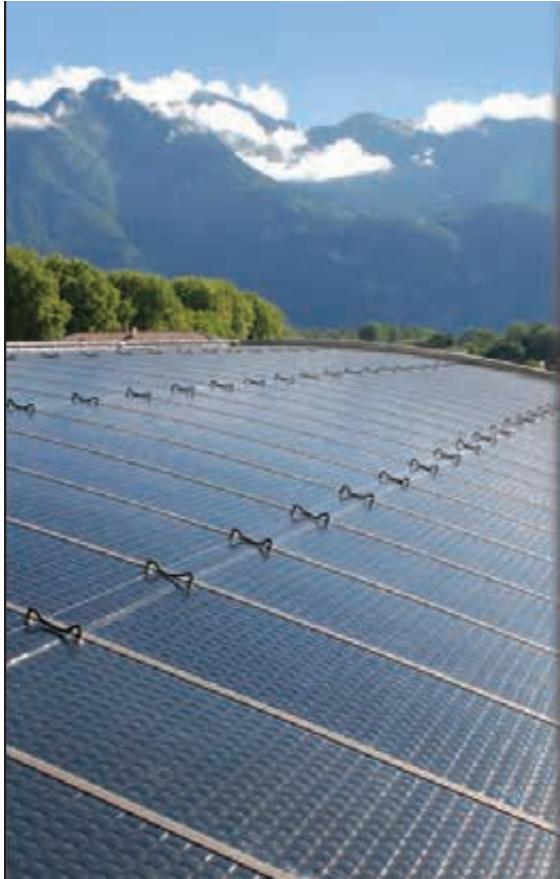
Consumers and industries around the globe are becoming more environmentally conscious every day. Fullriver Battery gives you the peace of mind that you are helping to provide a clean and green solution to your energy needs, with the performance and power that you are looking for.

**Contact us for a distributor near you!**

**800.522.8191 or email us at [sales@fullriverdcbattery.com](mailto:sales@fullriverdcbattery.com)**

**See our complete AGM battery line up on our website.**

**800.522.8191 | [fullriverdcbattery.com](http://fullriverdcbattery.com)**



Now available in the US & Canada

## ES SOLAR ROOFS unglazed, durable stainless steel

Combining the functions of a solar collector and a durable stainless steel roof, the ES Solar Roof easily adapts to all kinds of roof profiles.

- Space heating, pool heating, hot water
- Light, efficient, beautiful and durable
- Thousands of European installations since 1973
- Installations up to 10,000 sq. ft.
- Residential, commercial, agricultural, industrial, hotels and pools



**SWISS  
SOLAR**

unglazed stainless steel  
solar roofs  
engineered for efficiency

**206-229-5093 • [swiss-solar.net](http://swiss-solar.net)**

# new light FOR LEARNING

by Cecilia Diaz-Beneke  
& Ralf Seip



Courtesy Cecilia Diaz-Beneke

**Left: Ralf and Cecilia assemble and test the system before its installation. Above: The array gets a permanent home atop the community building.**

Courtesy Lourdes Seip



A small PV system brings light to the rural community of Setal, Guatemala.

In the 1990s, while working as a corporate security consultant, my father, Guillermo Diaz Salazar, decided to get back to his agricultural roots and restore degraded land in Alta Verapaz, an area in north-central Guatemala. He convinced a group of investors to transform 200 acres of eroded bush space into a pine tree farm that would provide jobs for local people and produce sustainably forested timber.

As part of the plan, the seven Mayan families who had lived on the land for generations were employed at the tree farm and given ownership of a 5-acre parcel to farm and live on. Collectively, the land and their huts—including one for my father—form the village of Setal. For his role, my father visits the community once every two months to manage the tree farm and help the people with their ongoing efforts to develop community infrastructure.

## Building Community

Developing eroded rainforest into a tree farm has been a slow process, but in 15 years, the village has come a long way. Not only have the workers successfully cultivated the land and planted hundreds of trees, but the community pooled its resources to build a schoolhouse for the growing number of children in the area. Though rudimentary in form, the new school—a one-room hut with a tin roof and stick walls—was a tremendous step for the community.

With 70% illiteracy in rural areas, education offers the best hope for Guatemala to develop politically, socially, and economically. At the root of the problem is the language barrier that isolates many rural communities from the rest of the country and the world. Although Spanish is Guatemala's official language and is widely used for trading goods, it is not universally spoken outside of major cities. More than two dozen languages are spoken throughout the country—the Mayan dialect of Kekchi, for example, is the traditional language in Setal. Until a few years ago, only one of the men in the community spoke Spanish. With a curriculum taught in Spanish, the Setal school aims to increase fluency in the area.

The school opened in January 2006 with a program tailored for first- through sixth-grade students. But before long, it became clear that the adults in the village were also interested in learning to read and write in Spanish. Since they worked in the fields during the day, their classes needed to happen at night. That posed a problem because there was no electricity at the schoolhouse, and lanterns and candles could not effectively light the classroom.

**Assembling the PV array.** For most, this installation was their first experience with electrical circuits.



Courtesy Cecilia Diaz-Beneke



Courtesy Cecilia Diaz-Beneke

**During the day, eager young students gather to study. At night, a solar-electric system provides lighting for evening classes for adults.**

A temporary solution came in the form of an old and battered gasoline generator that powered a few lights, allowing adults to attend night classes where they learned how to write their names for the first time. Unfortunately, the cost of purchasing and transporting gasoline to Setal was prohibitive, and the generator proved unreliable, breaking down two times in only a few months.

## Lighting the Way

I was born and raised in El Salvador, but my father and much of my family now live in Guatemala. Though I have lived in North America for 19 years and raise my family in Ohio, I still feel a strong connection to the region. After learning about the school from my father, my husband and I decided to get involved, and made plans to take our two young daughters to the village on our next trip to Guatemala.

Our girls spent months collecting books and supplies for the school, while my father and I raised funds to help with other community projects, including the village's first bathrooms with gravity-fed plumbing. We scheduled our visit for the end of the school's first year, so we could congratulate the students on their achievements. The girls were amazed to see how such small contributions—colored pencils, notebooks, pens, and the like—brought so much joy to the people of Setal. While we'd done more than most, it wasn't enough for me. I was determined to help further, and I knew exactly who to turn to.

My childhood friend Ralf Seip is a longtime solar energy enthusiast. In the 1980s, Ralf bought his first PV modules to power a cassette player so we could listen to music at the beach. Now, a utility-interfaced PV system at his home offsets almost half of his family's annual electricity use. (See "Experimenting with Solar Hot Air Collectors" in *HP72* and "Growing with the Sun," in *HP107*.)

## Designing with Purpose

As soon as I told Ralf about the school, he suggested an alternative to Setal's gasoline generator: a battery-based solar-electric system that would provide clean, reliable electricity. The idea quickly took shape, and we got to work immediately, soliciting funding and donations for the project.

Since I had no experience in PV design or installation, I followed Ralf's lead. He started by estimating the schoolhouse's electrical loads, figuring that the 16- by 20-foot classroom would be well-illuminated by four compact fluorescent lights (CFLs). A fifth light outside the schoolhouse door would provide added security and safety. The four interior lights would be used as necessary (approximately 4 hours nightly) while the outside light would remain lit throughout the night (approximately 12 hours).

To maximize energy availability and minimize system costs, Ralf chose to bypass the use of an inverter and use 12-volt DC compact fluorescent lights. He determined that the five 7-watt CFLs would consume 196 watt-hours of energy each day and would require about 16 amp-hours from a 12 VDC battery bank. To prolong battery life and to have some remaining capacity to supply lighting during cloudy periods, Ralf did not want the batteries discharged by more than 15%, and sized the bank accordingly. A 102 Ah, 12 VDC battery bank met this criteria. A 90 W, 12 VDC PV array is capable of replenishing this capacity on a typical day with 5 peak sun-hours, as Ralf conservatively estimated based on 80% module efficiency, 95% charge controller efficiency, and 80% battery efficiency.

## Preparing for the Unexpected

In the far corners of the Guatemalan jungle, there are no local hardware stores or overnight delivery services for last-minute needs—preparation is key. To work out some of the kinks in advance, Ralf preassembled and tested the system at his home in Indianapolis. Since he would be unable to make the trip to Guatemala, he walked me through the design and installation to ensure that I could reassemble the system. Once in Setal, I would need to lead my father and the community members through the installation process. Preassembling the system ensured that we had everything we needed and everything was in working order. Knowing that this would be my first PV installation, Ralf cut the wires to size so I could focus on the mechanical installation when in Setal.

Early in the design phase, Ralf and I decided that we would save on shipping costs and transport the components by packing them in my luggage. Carrying the components also ensured that everything arrived in one piece and on time to Guatemala City, where I met my father. Miraculously, everything we needed—



Courtesy Alejandro Novales-Woodside

**The PV array on its custom rack is carried to the schoolhouse along muddy footpaths from the road's end.**

the charge controller mounted on a wood support; seven 12.6 W, 11- by 17-inch PV modules; 12 VDC CFLs; wiring; and assorted small hardware—fit in two suitcases.

## Transport Travails

Upon my arrival in Guatemala City, my father and I had one day to collect the remaining hardware before departing for the village. In addition to the supplies for the mounting frame, we locally acquired two Deka sealed lead-acid batteries. We loaded up the supplies and hit the road.

Transporting the system components and supplies to Setal wasn't nearly as smooth or comfortable as the first leg of my trip. Potholed dirt roads made the nine-hour drive through the countryside and jungle feel like an eternity. But the incessant bumps were nothing compared to the two-hour trek to the village. After driving all day, we arrived at the end

## Setal System Costs

Item	Cost
7 DMSolar PV modules, 12.6 W	\$531
ProStar 30 charge controller	223
2 Deka 8G22NF batteries, 12 V, 51 Ah	220
6 L-CF 7 CFL bulbs, 12 V, 7 W (incl. 1 spare)	108
Shipping	80
Fuses, wire, miscellaneous	75
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,237</b>

of the dirt road, where we left the car and found men from the village waiting for us. They came to help us carry the supplies and system components for the remaining two-hour muddy trek to the village. Since hauling heavy loads on their backs is a way of life for the locals, the supplies and equipment posed no real challenge to them. They practically ran up the hills while we struggled with our small packs.

## Putting It Together

With a small crew from Setal, it took us three days to execute Ralf's plans for installing the PV system. The schoolhouse roof offered a perfect place to mount the array, but we had to build a custom rack to face the modules south on the sloping roof. This turned out to be the most difficult part of the project, as some of the materials and tools were not on site as expected. We ended up removing wallboards from my father's hut to build the module rack's base.

Using rough hardwood boards left from the school's bathroom building, the Setal men built a battery box that could be locked for safety and security. The charge controller was installed next to the battery box in the schoolhouse. Running the pre-cut wires and attaching the lights to the crossbars on the ceiling of the schoolhouse rounded out the installation. Having the village men help with the installation and module wiring gave me a chance to teach them about basic electricity, safety, and system maintenance. Having no experience with electricity, the whole crew looked at this as a new beginning and a great learning tool.

## Community Coordination

Simple and reliable components that could be easily maintained over time were selected for this system. We chose a charge controller with a low-voltage disconnect and wired all of the loads through it. This means that energy will stop flowing to the loads when the controller detects a low voltage on the batteries—11.4 V in the case of the

**The batteries, safely housed in a lockable battery box that was built on site.**



Courtesy Guillermo Diaz Salazar

Morningstar PS-30. Power will be restored only after the controller detects a battery voltage that exceeds 12.6 V. This feature helps extend the life of the batteries and prevents abuse from overdischarging. We also simplified system maintenance by using sealed lead-acid batteries that do not require watering.

My father and I trained community members to read and interpret battery health and system status using the Morningstar controller's display. This enables them to manage loads (i.e., turn off lights or use fewer lights) and activities based on the available solar resource and battery state of charge.

With grid electricity in the region still a decade or two away, PV arrays are valuable and sought-after commodities. After a solar-electric system was stolen from a nearby clinic, the community decided to take extra measures to protect its system. Men from the participating villages now take turns spending the night at the schoolhouse to watch over the system. This, along with the outside light, a locked battery box, and a securely attached PV array, should deter bandits from burglarizing the system.

**The community in front of the new schoolhouse, looking forward to the benefits of solar-electric lighting.**

Courtesy Cecilia Diaz-Beneke



## Illumination & Education

After one final check of the polarity, voltages, and charging current, the moment came to switch on the system. It was standing room only in the schoolhouse, when Cristina—a shy 15-year-old—flipped the switch and filled the schoolroom with light.

The system has been operational since that ceremonious night in December 2007, and according to my father's reports, it is serving the community well. The school now has 26 day students: 14 boys and 12 girls, ranging from 4 to 16 years old. Twenty-two adults—12 men and 10 women—gather three times per week for night classes. Interest has been so great that adults and children are coming from as far as three miles away to attend the Setal school. And, on weekend evenings, the community takes full advantage of the lights by using the schoolhouse as a prayer hall and a gathering place for celebrations and meetings.

## Looking to the Future

Ralf intentionally oversized the charge controller, which can handle 30 A of solar charging current, to allow for future system expansion by adding more PV modules, batteries, or both. Choosing 12 VDC as the system voltage gives great flexibility for module additions, since these are readily available to ship and can easily be paralleled to increase production. This allows us to accommodate future donations more easily, as modules can be bought online one at a time.

Ralf, my father, and I remain committed to helping the community of Setal become a regional hub for education,

community activities, and basic health care, all while empowering the people with increased control over their future. We've had great donations from the RE community, including the controller from Morningstar, the CFLs from Backwoods Solar, and module shipping covered by DM Solar. The additional funds needed came from friends and family. Plans are already underway to expand the capacity of the system to support a TV/VCR system for educational programming. We are also looking for support to add two additional solar-electric systems to the community: one to power lights for six huts and another to support refrigeration and lights for a small health clinic set to open next year.

## Access

Cecilia Diaz-Beneke (setalguatemalavillage@gmail.com) is a chemical engineer with a specialty in polymers. She is currently taking a break from her career to raise her daughters, Maia and Karina.

Ralf Seip (poi.poi@earthlink.net) is an engineer working in the medical device field. He is in the process of relocating his family, along with his home's solar-electric system, from Indianapolis to New York for job-related purposes.

## System Components:

Backwoods Solar • [www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com) • 12 VDC CFLs  
Dmsolar • [www.dmsolar.com](http://www.dmsolar.com) • PV modules  
East Penn Manufacturing • [www.eastpenn-deka.com](http://www.eastpenn-deka.com) • Batteries  
Morningstar • [www.morningstarcorp.com](http://www.morningstarcorp.com) • Charge controller



What the World Needs. **NOW**®

## Do flat roofs torment you?

Are flat roof mounting system lead times and customer service issues causing you heartburn?

Would you like to install more product faster?

## PanelClaw™ has heard you!

Exclusively distributed by **groSolar**.

- Fast Installation -- No Special Skill Required
- Extremely Low Parts Count
- Pre-installed Roof-Friendly Slipsheet
- Short lead times and no extrusions to custom order



**gro**  
brilliant energy  
solutions®

Call us for more information:

800 GO SOLAR (800.467.6527) | [groSolar.com](http://groSolar.com)

POWER LEVELS FROM 1KW TO 60KW

OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 100,120,230

INPUT VOLTAGES OF 12 TO 108

20+ YEARS MTBF

EXPANDABLE



MODULAR

REMOTE CAPABLE

"HOT" SWAPABLE

**EXELTECH**

7317 JACK NEWELL BLVD. NORTH,  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76118-7100  
TOLL FREE: 800.886.4683  
VOICE: 817.595.4969 FAX: 817.595.1290  
WEBSITE: WWW.EXELTECH.COM

TRUE SINE WAVE MX SERIES POWER INVERTERS

**EnerSys**<sup>TM</sup>

*Power/Full Solutions™*

**It's as clear as black and white**

EnerSys, the largest manufacturer of industrial batteries in the world has been building the Solar-One battery for over 10 years.

EnerSys and Northwest Energy Storage offer the best 10 year battery warranty in the industry. 7 year free cell replacement 3 year prorated.

It's as clear as black and white, Solar-One batteries set the standard for Renewable Energy.

**SOLAR ONE**<sup>®</sup>

**Batteries with HuP<sup>®</sup> technology**

**black and white**

Solar-One Batteries incorporate the patented and proven HuP technology with the thickest positive plate (0.310") in the Renewable Energy Industry.

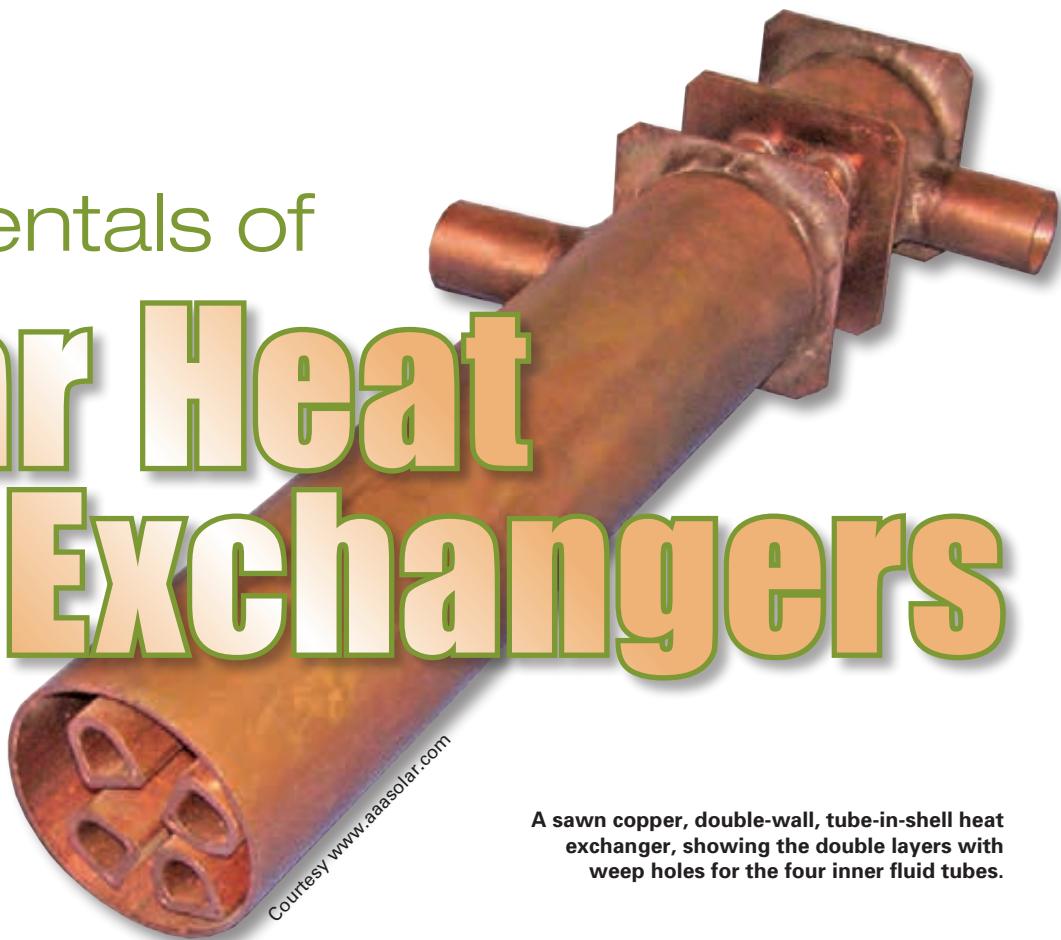
Solar-One Batteries are available in 9 sizes from 845 A/H - 1690 A/H. Many sizes in stock. FREE shipping in the lower 48 states.

Solar-One Battery users described the Solar-One as: "A Great Value", "Bullet Proof", "Reliable".

Northwest Energy Storage 800-718-8816 or rob@nwes.com or www.solaronebatteries.com Dealer inquires welcomed

# Fundamentals of Solar Heat Exchangers

by Chuck Marken



A sawn copper, double-wall, tube-in-shell heat exchanger, showing the double layers with weep holes for the four inner fluid tubes.

You might not realize it, but heat exchangers are a part of everyday modern life. Every car has two or three of them; most homes have three or more. Wood heaters and baseboard radiators are heat exchangers. Refrigerators have a couple tucked away. And all drainback and antifreeze solar hot water systems—among the most common SHW types—need a heat exchanger for freeze protection.

Heat exchangers can be air to air (forced-air furnace), air to liquid (car radiator), or liquid to liquid (most SHW heat exchangers). This article covers liquid-to-liquid exchangers exclusively, although most of the rules for good heat exchange are applicable to all configurations.

Heat exchangers in SHW systems are used to transfer heat from one fluid (the heated collector fluid) to another (usually stored water), with heat flowing from the hotter fluid to the cooler fluid. By definition, no contact between the two fluids occurs within a heat exchanger. Instead, heat transfer is accomplished by conduction through the metal walls in the exchanger that separate the two fluids.

## Exchanger Design Factors

Wall materials, exchange surface area, and construction all impact heat-exchanger performance. Here are the most important parameters.

**Material conductivity.** The thermal conductivity of the heat exchanger material is an important factor in system performance, but it is often overlooked. Make a heat exchanger out of glass and you'll learn the game—it will work, but you'll be disappointed by its poor efficiency. The more insulative the material, the worse it will perform as a conductor of heat. I've never seen a SHW heat exchanger worth a nickel that wasn't made out of metal.

A major water heater manufacturer once made a tank with an internal, coiled double-wall heat exchanger—copper tubing covered with a high-temperature PEX (high-density, cross-linked polyethylene)—but the product was discontinued after a couple of years. The bottom line: All metals have good-to-excellent thermal conductivity. Plastics and other thermal insulators typically have poor conductivity, making for less effective heat exchangers.

**Surface area.** An exchanger's heat-transfer surface area is very often the most important design parameter. It must be large enough to transfer the heat to where it's needed. Too small a heat exchanger will simply give unsatisfactory performance.

A high ratio of the exchanger surface area to the volume of liquid within the inner tubes makes for better heat transfer. A

good example can be demonstrated if you have a thermometer. Take a few ice cubes, crush them into small pieces, and place them in a glass. Take an equal number of cubes and place them in another glass of equal size without crushing them. Fill both glasses with an equal measure of water from the kitchen tap. Wait a couple of minutes and measure the temperature of both glasses of water. Although both have an equal volume of ice and the temperature of the ice and water are the same when the glasses are filled, the glass with the crushed ice will be colder. What's at work? The surface-area-to-volume ratio of the crushed ice is greater and serves to better exchange the heat.

While the surface-area-to-volume ratio is important, sacrificing total surface area for a higher surface-to-volume ratio can result in less heat exchange. For example, using a smaller-diameter tube increases surface-to-volume ratio but decreases the total surface area and can be detrimental. The surface area decreases less than the volume. This is true for all cylinders (tubes)—very large tubes have much less surface area compared to the volume of liquid in the tube—and results in less heat exchanged. Although the heat exchange is better with the smaller tube, the design needs to ensure the volume is large enough to not impede the flow.

**Physical configuration.** A solar heat exchanger is usually designed in one of three ways—with coiled tubing, plates, or tube in shell. Coiled heat exchangers are used inside of or wrapped around storage tanks. Plate heat exchangers are generally preferred when single-wall heat exchangers are acceptable. Tube-in-shell heat exchangers are the design used for most double-wall external heat exchangers.



A large plate-style heat exchanger by Alfa Laval.

Courtesy [www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com)

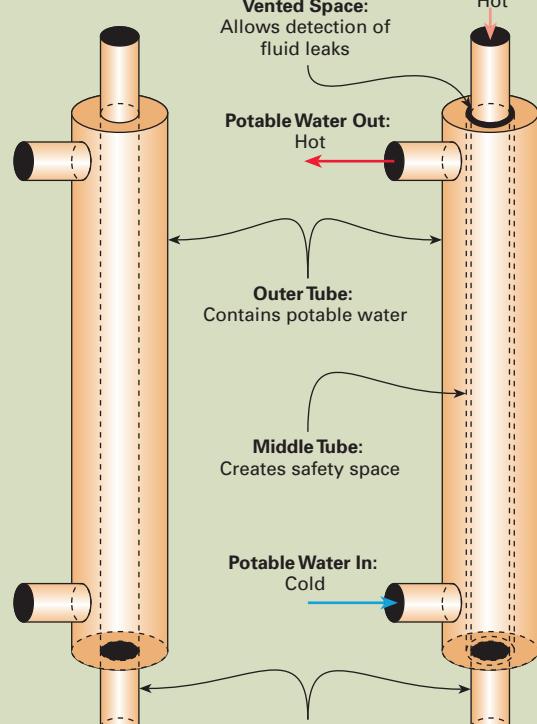
## Regulations: Avoiding a Red Tag

The 2006 Uniform Solar Energy Code specifies that heat exchangers in SHW systems transferring heat to potable water must be double-walled—no exceptions—to prevent possible mixing from occurring in the event of a leak. I've always thought this rule was excessive when nontoxic propylene glycol is used and even debated a local inspector about it once (do so at your own peril).

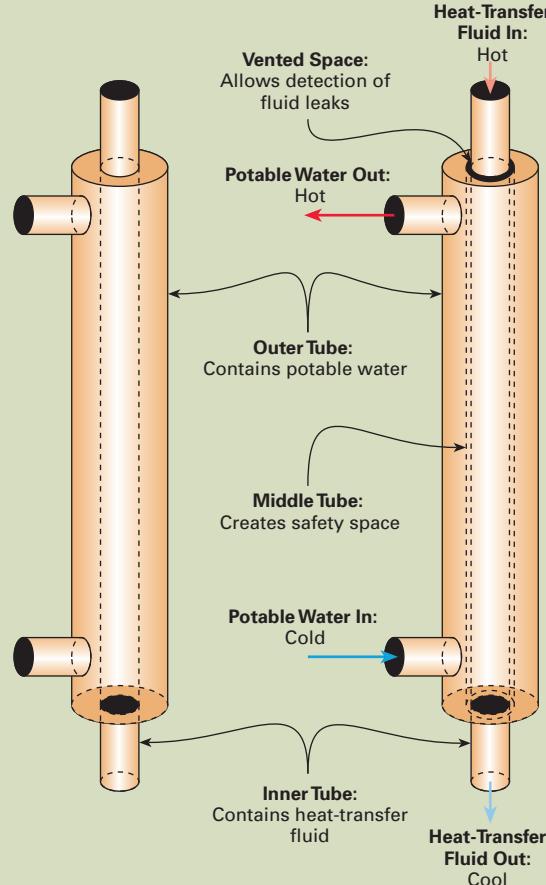
His logic was this: Even if I always used nontoxic glycol as the system antifreeze, how could he or I ever prevent someone else from filling the system with toxic—potentially lethal—ethylene glycol in the future? Unless your local building department approves of single-wall heat exchangers in SHW systems or your favorite tag color is red, stick with the double-wall design.

### Single Wall vs. Double Wall

#### Single Wall: Two Tubes



#### Double Wall: Three Tubes





**The Rheem Solaraid HE is a storage tank with an integrated, wraparound heat-exchange coil.**

Heat exchangers are either external to the tank or housed inside the tank (internal). I've read a couple of well-respected books that claim that external heat exchangers are more "efficient" than internal heat exchangers. The books don't give a reason why. Perhaps the reference is to the difference in external *plate* heat exchangers and internal *coil* exchangers. Since it is almost impossible to make an apples-to-apples comparison of the two designs, I still question this blanket claim.

**Bonding.** The design of a double-wall heat exchanger calls for the two walls to be thermally bonded together and also have a path to the atmosphere so leaks can be detected. A heat exchanger's effectiveness depends on this bond. In most cases, a simple, press-fit mechanical bond is not sufficient. The mechanical bond must be augmented with heat-transfer paste to ensure good conductivity between the two walls of the heat exchanger.

## System Design Factors

Besides the exchanger's design and construction, how well it works within the system is critical. These factors all influence system efficiency.

**Delta T ( $\Delta T$ , temperature difference).** The larger the temperature difference between the fluid in the heat exchanger and the water in the tank, the better the heat exchange will be. When the difference in temperature is only a few degrees (a low  $\Delta T$ ), less heat is transferred in the exchanger.

**Flow rate.** Generally, the higher the flow rate through the SHW system, the better the heat exchange. More flow means that more liquid volume is available for its heat to be exchanged. More powerful pumps and larger-diameter pipes help improve flow rate.

**Fluid type.** Water has the highest heat-content capacity (specific heat) of common fluids. Antifreeze (propylene glycol) solutions have about 70% of the heat-content capacity of water and this affects the heat-exchange efficiency in the system. However, fluid-type efficiency is less of a factor than the efficiency and surface area of the exchanger itself.

An inefficient heat exchanger will have a high  $\Delta T$  between the two fluids. While this normally makes the heat exchange more efficient, the overall system efficiency suffers because the collectors operate at higher-than-necessary temperatures.



**An external, tube-in-shell heat exchanger (far right) with other balance of system components, like circulator pumps (far left) and an expansion tank (center).**

The high  $\Delta T$  can be caused by many factors. Low flow rates, small heat-exchange surface areas, and low surface-to-volume ratios, or a combination of these factors can all affect the heat-exchange efficiency and overall system efficiency.

## System Designs

SHW heat exchangers can be internal, external, or wraparound. All of the systems can be configured as either single- or double-wall designs, except the wraparound, which by its nature is a double wall, since the tank is one wall and the wall of the tubing is the other.

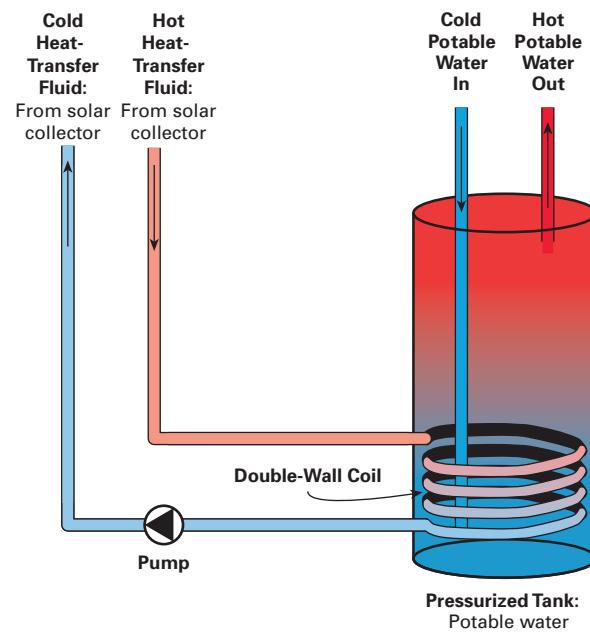
### Internal Exchangers

**Immersed exchanger in a pressurized tank.** This efficient design puts the domestic hot water in contact with the outer wall of the heat exchanger. The efficiency of the double-wall design used in antifreeze/glycol systems depends a great deal on the bonding between the two walls.

These tank/exchanger designs are usually the most expensive. However, one design (the Solar Wand; see Access) lends itself to insertion into the tank, screwing into a 3/4-inch port at the top of the tank. This design is useful when you need to use an existing water heater as the solar storage tank.

Be aware that copper heat exchangers placed in glass-lined steel tanks are predisposed to causing premature tank failure—after the large mass of copper has devoured the tank's sacrificial anode rod, it then attacks through the imperfections in the tank lining to eventually corrode the tank itself.

### Immersed, Bonded, Double-Wall Heat Exchanger



## Area, Volume & Performance

A good example of heat-exchange effectiveness is shown by comparing the surface area and surface-area-to-volume ratio of the two heat exchangers pictured below. The large copper tube-in-tube exchanger was originally installed on a solar thermal system heating an indoor swimming pool. It has a total heat-exchange surface area of 65 square inches. The five 1/2-inch-diameter inner tubes total a volume of 36 fluid ounces, for a ratio of 1.8 to 1. The plate-type stainless-steel heat exchanger shown in front of the copper exchanger has a total exchange surface area of 720 square inches and total volume of only 15 fluid ounces, a 48:1 ratio—offering both a higher surface area and a higher surface-to-volume ratio.

The proof was in exchanging the exchangers. The tube-in-tube heat exchanger was unable to heat the pool successfully, while the plate exchanger allowed the system to perform as designed and heat the pool without any other modifications.

**The original tube-in-tube heat exchanger and the more efficient plate-type heat exchanger.**



Courtesy www.aaasolar.com



**The Solar Wand from Butler Sun Solutions**  
is an internal heat exchanger that fits  
into any standard water heater port.

**Immersed exchanger in an unpressurized tank.** Any material that will withstand 212°F is suitable for an unpressurized storage tank. Steel, stainless steel, concrete, fiberglass, polypropylene, and EPDM rubber have all been used successfully as unpressurized tanks.

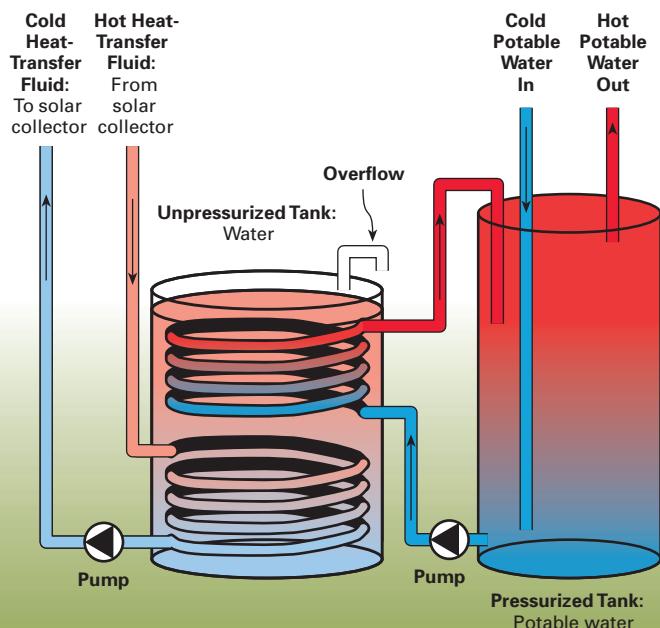
Most drainback systems use the potable water in the tank as the collector-loop fluid, but for antifreeze systems, a coil circulating the antifreeze solution can be inserted in the tank. Since the potable domestic water is circulating simultaneously through a similar immersed coil, the two walls of the coils effectively make a double-wall exchanger. The unpressurized tank system is a great choice for SHW systems performing more than one job. For instance, a domestic water heating and radiant floor system would each have a separate coiled heat exchanger.

## External Exchangers

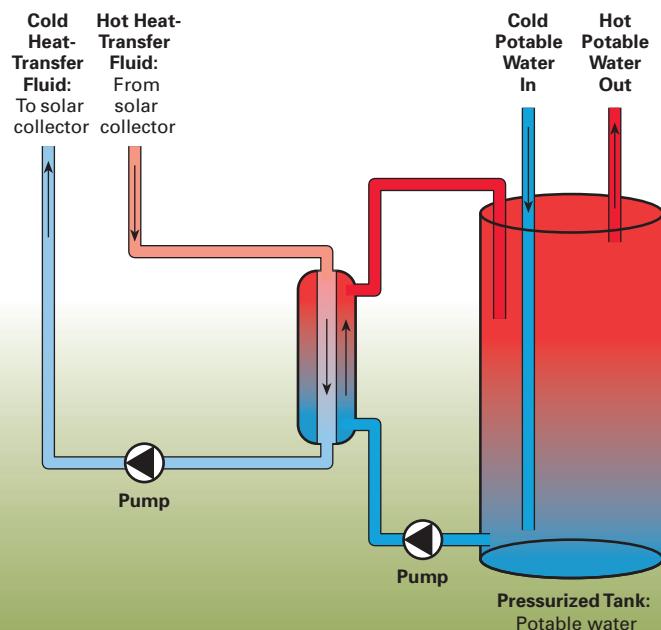
**External heat exchanger.** This design offers the flexibility of using any type of pressurized tank in the system. Slightly modified electric water heaters make excellent solar storage tanks when used with external heat exchangers. Typically, two pumps are required for external exchanger systems—one to circulate potable water from the tank to the exchanger and another to circulate the heat-exchange fluid from the collector to the exchanger—but some external exchangers can avoid one pump by thermosyphoning on the tank side. The shell or tube (waterway of the DHW) of a good thermosyphoning heat exchanger is fairly large to cut down on frictional head loss.

The external exchanger can be single or double wall depending on the collector-loop fluid or the fluid to be heated. (See HP97 for an article on how to build a single-wall, tube-in-tube exchanger for a drainback system.) Stainless-steel plate heat exchangers are the most popular for heating radiant floors and other applications not heating potable water.

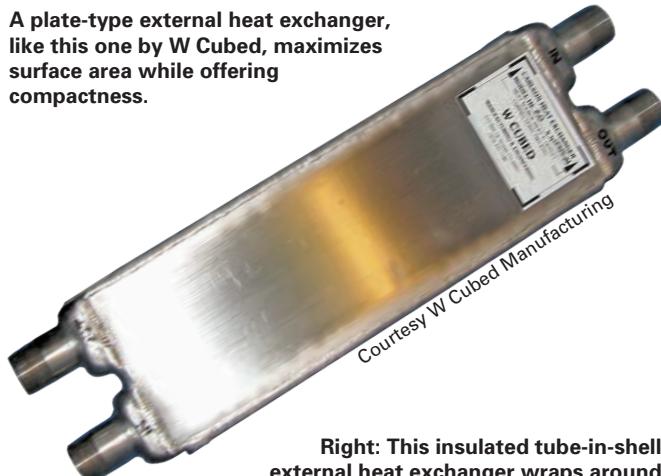
## Immersed, Double-Wall, Double-Coil Heat Exchanger (Multiple Pass)



## Exterior, Vented, Double-Wall Heat Exchanger



A plate-type external heat exchanger, like this one by W Cubed, maximizes surface area while offering compactness.



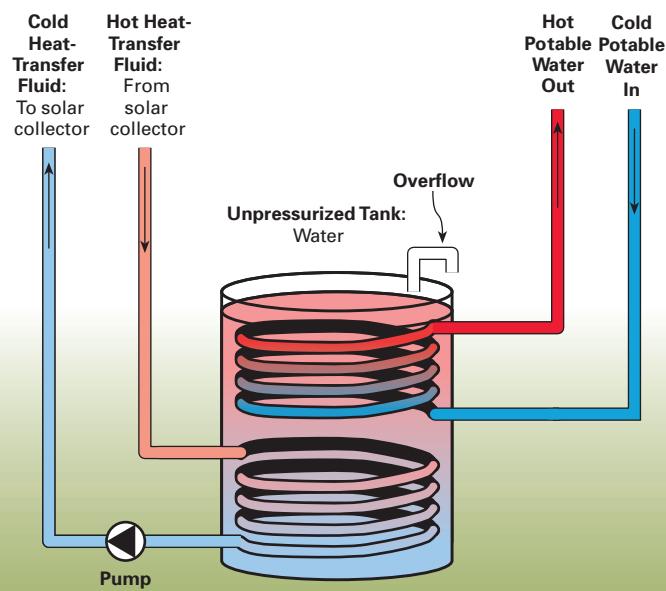
Right: This insulated tube-in-shell external heat exchanger wraps around the expansion tank to save space.

**Instantaneous (a.k.a. single-pass) exchangers.** These exchangers are designed for use with potable domestic water. The water is not circulated into storage but makes a single pass through the exchanger on its way to the point of use. For this exchanger to be effective beyond very modest use patterns, its surface area and surface-to-volume ratio need to be very high.

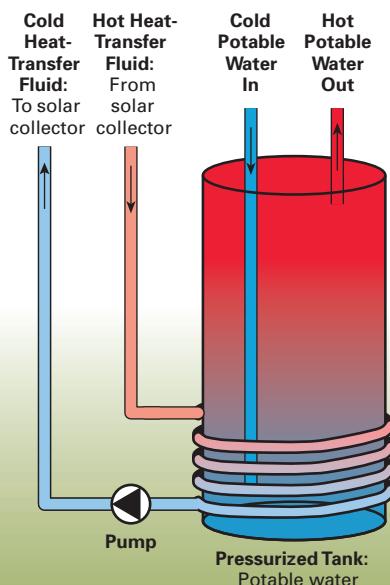
Single-pass heat exchangers have a reputation of disappointing their users. Typically, the only way you can have sustained hot water with a single-pass exchanger is to have hundreds of feet of exchanger tubing and enough of them in parallel to handle the needed flow.



### Instantaneous Immersed, Double-Wall, Double-Coil Heat Exchanger



### Wraparound, Double-Wall Heat Exchanger



# heat exchangers

**Wraparound heat exchangers.** This design is probably the most widely used in systems using Solar Rating & Certification Corporation-certified SHW collectors. (This certification is required for residential solar water heaters to be eligible for the federal tax credit). The system requires a single pump and is easy to adapt to drainback and antifreeze designs. While the tank is costly, it reduces labor costs because it is simpler to install. These tanks are equipped with a backup electric heating element in the top of the tank.

The design of a heat exchanger is very important in the efficiency of any freeze-protected solar water heating system. Less costly heat exchanger designs usually require more labor and materials for installation. The costlier designs are easier to install but offer less flexibility, and tank replacement will warrant a higher repair bill.

## Access

Contributing editor **Chuck Marken** (chuck.marken@homepower.com) is a New Mexico-licensed plumber, electrician, and heating and air conditioning contractor. He has been installing and servicing solar thermal systems since 1979. Chuck is a part-time instructor for Solar Energy International.

### Heat Exchanger Manufacturers:

AAA Solar Supply Inc. • [www.aaasolar.com](http://www.aaasolar.com) • External double-wall exchangers

Alfa Laval Inc. • [www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com) • Small plate exchangers & large double-wall exchangers

Butler Sun Solutions • [www.butlersunsolutions.com](http://www.butlersunsolutions.com) • Double-wall exchanger

Doucette Industries Inc. • [www.doucetteindustries.com](http://www.doucetteindustries.com) • Double-wall & plate exchangers

W. Cubed Manufacturing & Engineering • Phone/Fax: 303-431-1180 • Flat-plate exchangers

### Tank & Exchanger Combination Manufacturers:

Rheem Water Heaters • [www.rheem.com](http://www.rheem.com) • Wraparound double-wall exchangers

Vaughn Manufacturing Corp. • [www.vaughncorp.com](http://www.vaughncorp.com) • Double-wall exchangers bonded in a pressure vessel



*Sustainable Green Power For Less!*

**Windmax** **Applied Magnets**

**The most reliable and efficient**

**WindMax Hybrid Solar/Wind Generator**

*with 134 mph survival speed and the lowest noise level*

**WINDMAX**

**DIY Wind Turbine Packages**

**Windmax** **Applied Magnets**

**Higher Efficiency = Higher Output and More Energy**

✓ Hugh Piggott's DIY wind turbine packages

✓ Economical, reliable wind turbines with proven performance

✓ Easy to install, efficient Solar/Wind hybrid wind turbines

✓ High efficiency, fiberglass wind generator blades

✓ Powerful licensed rare earth neodymium magnets

✓ High Temp. Essex magnet wire

✓ Solar panels, AGM/Gel batteries, charge controllers, inverters

✓ Superior performance and high reliability, low noise, easy to install

✓ Patented, twisted high efficiency blades and aerodynamics design

✓ More energy output at lower and higher wind speeds

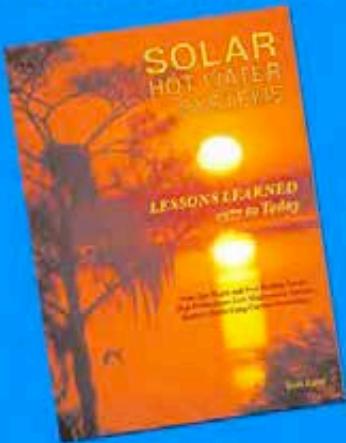
✓ Innovative maintenance-free two-moving-part design

✓ Integrated wind and solar power input to capture the most energy in all conditions

**One Stop Shop for Wind Generators, Wind Turbine Blades, Magnets and Accessories**

# The Solar Thermal Contractor's Bible!

## SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS



*Lesson's Learned: 1977 to Today*  
by Tom Lane

Solar Hot Water, Solar Space Heating,  
and Pool Heating Installation and Design  
High Performance-Low Maintenance Systems  
Reality Checks Using Current Technology

### DOWNLOAD NOW

Preview before you buy.  
Download Table of Contents  
and Chapter 2 ("Drainback Systems") at  
[www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)

In this definitive 230-page manual, solar energy pioneer Tom Lane, who in 2006 was inducted into the Solar Hall of Fame, outlines how the latest technology and valuable lessons learned from the past can help a new generation of solar contractors expand their businesses and satisfy their customers.

Order online ([www.ecs-solar.com](http://www.ecs-solar.com)) via credit card  
or send check or money order to:

### ENERGY CONSERVATION SERVICES

6120 SW 13th St - Gainesville, FL 32608  
(352) 377-8866

Color Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$68 each = \$\_\_\_\_\_

Black and White Edition: \_\_\_\_\_ copies @ \$38 each = \$\_\_\_\_\_

Domestic Shipping and Handling: \$ 5.00

**TOTAL: \$\_\_\_\_\_**

**The TriMetric**

Model 2020

## BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



Displays vital battery system data to help users provide better battery care, increase conservation awareness and aid system maintenance.

- Volts • Amps • Amp-hours • Min/Max volts
- Days since charged • Battery % full
- Remote locatable • About \$169

Bogart Engineering • (831) 338-0616

[www.bogartengineering.com](http://www.bogartengineering.com)

19020 Two Bar Rd. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA

**The PentaMetric**

## with more capability

Data logging, five customizable buttons and displays, audible/visual alarms, three "amps" input channels, relay control, computer interface

### Is data logging really useful in a system monitor?



When an offgrid system is first installed everything usually starts out working OK. But after awhile it may not work quite like it used to. Bad battery cell? Solar panel developed a problem? You can download the last few weeks of logged data to your computer and compare it to data recorded earlier when everything was working OK. Or email the file to some other "expert" who can analyze it without even coming to your home.

On our website download the document: "How to graph and analyze renewable energy system performance using the PentaMetric logged data".

The PentaMetric system with computer interface only is about \$320. LCD Display unit (above) additional \$199. See website for more information.

Since 1926 **U.S. Battery**  
has been the industry leader  
in storing renewable energy.  
Together we can make this  
earth a safer & greener place  
for generations to come.



To find more information and  
to find a dealer near you.  
Please log on:  
[www.USBATTERY.com](http://www.USBATTERY.com)

ABS Alaska  
888 606 4949  
[www.absak.com](http://www.absak.com)

Trotac Marine  
250 386 2341  
[www.trotacmarine.com](http://www.trotacmarine.com)

Backwoods Solar  
208 263 4290  
[www.backwoodssolar.com](http://www.backwoodssolar.com)

No Outage  
877 211 7255  
[www.nooutage.com](http://www.nooutage.com)

Triton Marine Services  
252 728 9958  
[www.triton-marine.net](http://www.triton-marine.net)

Marine Warehouse  
305 635 0776  
[www.marinewarehouse.net](http://www.marinewarehouse.net)

## Ampair® 600

600w at 11m/s (24.6mph)  
1000w at 14m/s (31.1mph)

Marine grade 1.7m (5'8") diameter  
wind turbine with blade pitch control

Regulator includes dump loads, charge  
control, switchgear, metering and fuses

Battery charge at 24V or 48V  
Grid connect at 230V

Ampair 600



Ampair 300



Ampair 100



Aquaair® 100



UW 100



Regulators



**ampair**  
www.ampair.com



# SOLAR CONVERTERS INC.

**We design and manufacture Power Control Solutions for your Renewable Energy Systems!**



## Linear Current Boosters

- Increases Solar Pump Performance
- 12 / 24 V @ 7 amps
- MPPT
- Voltage Limited
- Fused Output

## DC Autotransformers

- Bi-Directional DC-DC Converter
- Battery Balancer / Equalizer
- Converts Battery Power to Different Voltages
- Up / Down Converter

## Battery Desulphators

- Extends Battery Life
- Recovers Sulphated Batteries
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Adjustable Pulse Strength

## Linear Voltage Boosters

- Keeps a Constant Battery Voltage to your Equipment
- Charge a Battery from a Lower Voltage Battery or PV
- Water Pump Booster and Controller

## Generator Starters

- Starts / Stops Gensets based on Battery Charge
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Controls any Generator
- Temp. Compensated

### ALSO...

- MPPT Power Tracker™ Charge Controllers
- Cathodic Protection Controllers

- Voltage Controlled Switches
- Solar Lighting Controllers

**Please visit [www.solarconverters.com](http://www.solarconverters.com) for MORE products and details**

C1-199 Victoria Road S., Guelph, ON, N1E 6T9, Canada Phone: 519-824-5272 Fax: 519-823-0325 E-mail: [info@solarconverters.com](mailto:info@solarconverters.com)

## Workshops for the Professional & Homeowner

wind systems  
photovoltaics  
solar hot water  
solar thermal  
alternative construction



Register for Classes Today!  
[www.the-mrea.org](http://www.the-mrea.org) • 715-592-6595

**mrea** midwest  
renewable  
energy  
association

# Roof-Mounted

## PV System Design Challenges

by John Wiles

Designing and installing a PV system requires a lot of knowledge and skill. This column examines some of the less common issues faced in mounting rooftop PV arrays. This information may also be useful for potential PV system owners in evaluating the feasibility of a roof-mounted array.

### *Mechanical Considerations*

The typical rooftop PV array consists of individual modules attached to a mechanical mounting system. This framework is usually attached to the roof's structural members. Although not an electrical-code issue, some attention must be given to the array's attachment to the building structure.

Most roofs are being designed based on span tables dictated by building codes or with trusses designed by professional engineers to accommodate live and dead roof loads. Adding a PV array to this structure brings its own considerations. A PV array may add up to 10 pounds per square foot of dead weight to the roof structural members, concentrated through the rack mounting feet. Because the PV array is typically elevated above the roof plane, the roof may be subjected to both uplift and down-force wind loads—again concentrated through the mounting feet of the rack. When further weighted with layers of old roofing materials, the structural limit of the roof may be breached.

Array mounts attached to the structural elements of a roof (trusses or rafters) require penetrating the roofing surface material and must be weatherproofed for the life of the roof. Stainless steel hardware is usually used to connect the modules to the racks for the corrosion resistance that is a must in most climates.

### *Electrical Connections*

The PV array consists of PV modules wired in series using exposed single-conductor cables with "finger-safe" connectors. The conductors are typically USE-2 as allowed by NEC Section 690.31. In the 2008 NEC Section 690.35, a new PV wire type is also allowed. This conductor is a "super" USE-2 with a thicker jacket (conduit-fill tables cannot be used with this cable). The PV wire, which is marked "Sunlight Resistant," passes a 720-hour accelerated UV test, and has the flame and smoke retardants of RHW-2. It can be used under and within the PV array for the module interconnections and in raceways in other locations. This new cable will soon be appearing on all modules because it facilitates the use of ungrounded PV arrays (as required by NEC 690.35) and transformerless



**Most modules do not have J-boxes with knockouts for conduit, but come with single conductor cables with male and female connectors.**

inverters, offering less weight, higher efficiency, and lower-cost installations.

The electrical connectors attached to the ends of the module cables are "finger-safe"—until they are opened under load. The DC arc may damage the insulation, and then the connectors pose a shock hazard. Section 690.33 of the 2008 NEC stipulates new requirements for locking connectors that require a tool for opening. These locking connectors will also soon appear on most, if not all, PV modules—although they are only required when the PV array wiring is operating above 30 volts and is readily accessible.

Another 2008 NEC requirement applies to readily accessible PV source and output circuit conductors and AC conductors operating at more than 30 volts. Section 690.31(A) requires that these conductors must be installed in raceways. But most PV modules do not have junction boxes with knockouts that would accept a raceway—they come with permanently attached, exposed, single-conductor cables and connectors with no provision for attaching a conduit or other raceway. Fortunately, most residential rooftop PV arrays are not readily accessible.

For ground-mounted arrays that are readily accessible, a few manufacturers can provide conduit-ready modules on special order. The other solution is to make the wiring not readily accessible by placing some sort of barrier behind the modules that prevents the wiring from being touched.



A stainless steel loop strap and mounting bolt for securing module conductor leads.

Oops: An indoor lug and wrong conductor type were used for grounding this standing-seam metal roof.



However, fences with locked gates may not be a solution, because ground-mounted PV arrays usually need to have the grass mowed around them—a task usually done by people not qualified to work on PV or other electrical systems.

Another wiring consideration is conductor length and module orientation. Typically, conductor leads attached to modules are 40 inches or longer to allow series connection when modules are mounted in a landscape orientation. When the modules are mounted in portrait orientation, the excess lengths of conductors must be securely fastened against the module racks to resist abrasive damage due to wind, sleet, and ice. Many installers use plastic cable ties, but unless they are of very high quality, they may not last the required 40 years or more when exposed to the heat and UV radiation from sunlight. Some system integrators use a stainless-steel pipe clamp (a.k.a. loop strap) with an EPDM insert.

Single-conductor exposed wiring (USE-2 or PV wire) is allowed only in the near vicinity of the PV array to interconnect the modules and to return the end of the string conductor to the origination point of the string wiring (which is generally routed behind the modules). At this point, the exposed wiring must transition to one of the more common wiring systems found in Chapter 3 of the NEC. Typically, this transition will take place in a pull box, conduit body, or junction box. From there, the wiring will be run in some form of conduit, such as EMT. The transition device keeps water, dirt, rodents, and other material out of the conduit. Also, a rain head or a cord grip might be used, connected directly to the conduit in situations where a single type of conductor will be used for the entire DC system.

If the array output conductors penetrate the surface of the building before reaching the first readily accessible DC PV disconnect, then they must be housed in a metal raceway inside the structure. Metal raceways include rigid metal conduits and flexible metal conduit (FMC), but do not include metallic cable assemblies like Type MC and Type AC.

### Grounding

Section 690.47(D) in the 2008 NEC requires that metal surfaces of the PV array be connected directly to earth via a separate grounding electrode. This requirement provides a greater degree of lightning protection for PV systems than other NEC requirements and is in addition to the normal equipment-grounding conductors that run with the circuit conductors connected to earth (grounded) at locations remote from the PV array. If the array is on the same building that contains the inverter and the existing AC grounding electrode, the new grounding electrode conductor from the array may be connected directly to that electrode. A separate electrode will not be required. However, if the connection to an existing electrode requires a horizontal extension at ground level that's greater than 6 feet, a separate electrode is required. This new array-grounding electrode does not have to be bonded to any other electrode.

The module frames must be effectively grounded, and that is not always easy with aluminum frames and copper conductors. The racks must be grounded, and if the PV array is mounted on a metal roof, the roof should also be grounded, since rodent damage and abrasion to the conductors that come in contact with the roof could cause the roof to become energized.

### Temperature Corrections

High temperatures can affect both modules and conductors. On a hot summer day, modules can operate under very high temperatures (158°F to 176°F). Exposed wiring can come into contact with hot surfaces, as can conductors that originate in the hot termination boxes attached to the backs of the modules. Because of this, field-installed wiring (and the leads connected directly to the module) must be evaluated for temperature, and ampacity corrections applied.

In most of the United States, a 75°C temperature correction factor is suggested for conductors near PV modules that are mounted roughly 4 inches or less from a surface like a roof.

A cord grip keeps water, critters, and detritus out of a raceway, while allowing the cable to pass through.



An abraded cable (in this case, rodent-damaged) can lead to shorts and malfunctioning systems.



The distance is not exact and is normally measured from the back of the module frame to the surface. However, 4 inches or less is insufficient clearance to allow optimum airflow behind the modules mounted in an array.

If the air space behind the modules is greater than 4 inches, then a 65°C temperature-correction factor is suggested. Again, these are not hard-and-fast numbers, and the individual installation location and microclimate (i.e., Death Valley, California vs. Nome, Alaska) may affect them.

Conductors in conduit exposed to sunlight are also vulnerable to solar heating. 2008 NEC Section 310.15(B)(2) provides the temperature additions above the expected average high temperatures. These additions apply not only to PV systems but to any conduit run on roofs exposed to sunlight. In many cases, where the high average temperatures are in the 104°F to 113°F (40°C to 45°C) range and the conduit is installed close (1/2 inch or less) to the roof, a 73°C to 78°C correction factor would apply. Those conductors could be delivering energy for 40 years or more, so carefully applying these

temperature-correction factors helps ensure that the insulation does not suffer premature degradation.

### Access

John Wiles (jwiles@nmsu.edu) works at the Institute for Energy and the Environment, which provides engineering support to the PV industry and a focal point for PV system code issues. A solar pioneer, he lived for 16 years in a stand-alone PV-powered home—permitted and inspected, of course. He now has a 5 kW utility-interactive system with battery backup. This work was supported by the United States Department of Energy under contract DE-FC 36-05-G015149.

*Photovoltaic Power Systems and the 2005 National Electrical Code: Suggested Practices* by John Wiles • [www.nmsu.edu/~tdi/Photovoltaics/Codes-Stds/PVnecSugPract.html](http://www.nmsu.edu/~tdi/Photovoltaics/Codes-Stds/PVnecSugPract.html)

*PV Systems Inspector/Installer Checklist* and previous *Code Corner* articles • [www.nmsu.edu/~tdi/Photovoltaics/Codes-Stds/Codes-Stds.html](http://www.nmsu.edu/~tdi/Photovoltaics/Codes-Stds/Codes-Stds.html)



## LED LIGHT BULBS

Save Over 90% On Your Lighting Bill

60,000 Hour Bulb Life (est.) • 2-year Warranty • UL Listed

### CC Vivid PAR 38 LED Spotlight



- Outdoor Sensor or Exterior Lighting
- 72 Bright White LEDs
- 8 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt

### CC Vivid PAR 20 LED Flood & Spot



- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 120 Volt

### CC Vivid + LED Light Bulb



- Porch, Reading or Ambient Light
- 36 Bright White LEDs
- 3 Watts / 12 or 120 Volt

### CC Vivid PAR 30 LED Floodlight



- Ceiling or Garden Accent Lighting
- 60 Bright White LEDs
- 6 Watts / 120 Volt

These bulbs fit most standard fixtures.  
Additional sizes and voltages available.

C.CRANE

800-522-8863 • [ccrane.com](http://ccrane.com)

**AEROSTAR**  
6 Meter Wind Turbine

10 kW  
Direct Utility Interface  
No Inverter  
25 Year Track Record  
Simple, Reliable, Quiet  
Affordable

[www.aerostarwind.com](http://www.aerostarwind.com) - 508-636-5200

## Harness the Power



CMS Magnetics has been serving the alternative energy industry for years. In today's society where energy demand is increasing, more attention is being paid to the environment and the value of clean energy. We offer complete wind turbine systems from 500 W to 20 kW as well as solar panels.

- ◆ Wind turbine systems
- ◆ Solar panels
- ◆ Site Assessment
- ◆ Installation & Services



Toll Free: 866-342-1300  
Local: 972-516-0692, Fax: 972-516-0697

1108 Summit Ave., Suite 8, Plano, TX 75074  
[sales@cmsmagnetics.com](mailto:sales@cmsmagnetics.com)

[www.cmsmagnetics.com](http://www.cmsmagnetics.com)



## HYDROSCREEN CO. LLC

- Self Cleaning
- Easy Installation
- High Capacity
- No moving parts
- Pipe, ramp and box mountings

— We specialize in creatively engineering solutions for your unique hydro diversion screening needs.  
— Our solutions are cost effective with numerous screen mounting options; we also have durable 304 SS mounting boxes.

Visit us at [www.hydroscreen.com](http://www.hydroscreen.com)  
or call (303) 333-6071  
e-mail: [RKWEIR@AOL.COM](mailto:RKWEIR@AOL.COM)  
We don't just sell screens,  
we engineer solutions!



# BackHome

MAGAZINE

## FREE WIND TURBINE PLANS



This low-cost, high-output turbine is constructed of salvaged materials and can be built for about \$400. To receive your free PDF of this plans booklet via e-mail, just go to the Web site below for details and learn how BACKHOME can "EM-POWER" you.

[www.BackHomeMagazine.com](http://www.BackHomeMagazine.com)

Subscribe to BACKHOME for just \$21.97 and receive your Free Plans. Call 800-992-2546, write to us at P.O. Box 70HP, Hendersonville, NC 28793 or visit our Web site



*Our 21st Year Offgrid!*

We provide excellent service & technical support.  
Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications  
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation  
All Major Brands



Don Loweburg  
NABCEP Certified Installer

## OFF LINE

Located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite

e-mail: [ofln@aol.com](mailto:ofln@aol.com)  
[www.psnw.com/~ofln](http://www.psnw.com/~ofln)

P.O. Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643



(559) 877-7080

CA Lic. #661052



Quality First!  
**SunPumps**™ Inc.

SOLAR PUMPING PRODUCTS

Brushless DC Submersible Pumps up to 2 HP. Heads up to 650 feet and flow rates up to 250 GPM.



SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS



SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Diaphragm Submersible Pumps with heads up to 230 feet and flow rates up to 5 GPM.



SCB SERIES

Centrifugal Booster Pumps from 24 volt battery home pressure systems to 180 volt panel direct systems, 6 GPM to 30 GPM.



SC-P SERIES

DC Pool Circulating Pumps from  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP to 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP, 20 GPM to 100 GPM.



PCA & PCB SERIES

Micro-processor based pump controllers up to 3 HP.

Current boosting and voltage boosting models available.

**SHARP**

For more products and services check our web site on-line at:

[www.sunpumps.com](http://www.sunpumps.com)

Phone: 1-800-370-8115  
(928) 348-9652  
Fax: (928) 348-9653

# Smiling Buddha

## Nuke Power, "The Bomb" & Closer to Midnight

by Michael Welch

On May 18, 1974, a decade after all nuclear and many non-nuclear states signed the Limited Test Ban Treaty, India exploded its first nuclear bomb in what their government called a "peaceful nuclear explosion," and established the country among nine other "nuclear" states.

### Behind the Smiling Buddha

The knowledge, reactor, supplies, and other equipment needed to make the fissionable nuclear materials for the Smiling Buddha, a 12-kiloton bomb, were provided to India under the U.S. "Atoms for Peace" nonproliferation program that was launched in the mid-1950s. Despite the program's required assurances that nuclear technologies would be used only for peaceful purposes and not for military purposes, India developed "the bomb." Since then, India has exploded at least five more nuclear weapons. While the exact numbers are unknown, India likely has a nuclear arsenal of about 60 bombs, and enough refined nuclear materials to make many more.

India also has a very aggressive nuclear-powered electricity program. They have 10 operating nuke plants, with six under construction. Powerful politicians and other leaders are strong promoters of an increased use of nuclear energy, and view it as a necessity for India's development into an international economic power. Others view the push toward nuclear power as weakening India, in that too much capital investment is required. In any case, India's nuclear reactors have been operating far below capacity because nuclear fuel has been difficult to obtain. There is Indian uranium to be mined, but the content in the ore is so low that it is difficult and expensive to extract and process into nuclear fuel.

Normally, a nuclear state like India would have no problem getting uranium for its reactors from other countries. But India has refused to sign the nuclear arms Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty and is only one of three countries that has refused to sign the Nuclear Nonproliferation Treaty. It continues to ignore public calls for nuclear disarmament, and refuses to accept International Atomic Energy Agency



safeguards. Because of this, the rest of the nuclear world has been refusing to sell uranium and other nuclear materials to India.

### A New Deal Dawning

But the nuclear materials restriction has come to an end. Despite India's well-known record for turning nuclear power into nuclear weapons and its refusal to participate in international nuclear controls, the 45-country Nuclear Suppliers Group (NSG) has approved a special exemption from its rules so that nuclear materials can again be supplied to India. The International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) also has given their approval.

Ironically, the NSG was originally established as a reaction to India's inappropriate use of nuclear materials, and its stated purpose is to "ensure that nuclear trade for peaceful purposes does not contribute to the proliferation of nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices." It aims to accomplish this "by providing the means whereby obligations to facilitate peaceful nuclear cooperation can

be implemented in a manner consistent with international nuclear nonproliferation norms."

The nuclear industry in the United States and other countries felt like it was missing a big opportunity in India. Indians were building their own reactors—rather than purchasing them from the established nuke industry—but were not able to build more as quickly as they would like. And they were mining their own uranium, rather than getting it from the industry. So efforts by both the Indians and the industry have been underway for years to influence President George W. Bush and Congress to allow nuclear trade with India.

In 2005, Bush and Indian Prime Minister Manmohan Singh announced an agreement intended to generate up to \$100 billion in orders for nuclear giants like General Electric and Westinghouse. The agreement with the Bush administration did provide for a few, albeit fairly empty, concessions, including allowing the IAEA to inspect civilian nuclear power plants (not the ones that process weapons-grade nuclear materials) and the promise that India would not use uranium obtained from outside the country to make nuclear weapons (yeah, right).

Just before the end of its 2008 pre-election recess, Congress approved the pact that Bush and Singh worked out so that U.S. nuclear companies could participate in nuclear sales alongside other countries. Having received the green light before, non-U.S. nuclear companies were already clamoring for Indian business. France signed a deal for the nuke company Areva to deliver two reactors to India. Now U.S. nuke producers won't be far behind.

### Moving Toward Midnight?

India is not the only nuclear nation that will be affected by this new agreement. Officials in Pakistan are outraged by the plan, since India and Pakistan are hostile to each other. Pakistan is also a nuclear state, and has built and exploded at least one nuclear weapon. The country has two nuclear power reactors and would like to have more. Pakistani leaders decry the favoritism for their enemy that is being shown by the U.S. government and other world powers. But they are concerned about enemies in other parts of the world, as well as the economic development that comes with energy supply, and are hoping that this new U.S.-India pact will set a precedent that will further open up nuclear energy and weapons access for them.

It is chilling that countries with governments even more secretive than our own and countries with poor environmental records and a lack of access to important safeguards are becoming so heavily invested in nuclear energy and weapons. The progressive peace and environmental movements have been so consumed by the Iraq war and human-caused climate issues that this move to reward corporate America at the expense of nuclear dangers and weapons proliferation has barely been a blip on the radar.

Most communities have organizations that are concerned about peace and disarmament issues. Having become focused on Afghanistan, Iraq, Iran, and other wars and hot spots in the world, they may welcome becoming informed on this



## Five Minutes 'til Midnight?

Since 1947, the organization Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists (BAS) has used a Doomsday Clock to symbolize figurative midnight, "how close humanity is to catastrophic destruction." Originally used to portray the level of risk from the nuclear arms race, the clock now "encompasses climate change and developments in life sciences that could inflict irreparable harm."

In 1953, the clock showed two minutes 'til midnight, reflecting the design and testing of the hydrogen bomb and the resulting escalation in the arms race. At the height of the U.S./U.S.S.R. Cold War in 1984, the clock read three minutes 'til midnight to represent the enormous nuclear arsenals of both superpowers. After the collapse of the Soviet Union, however, the clock hand retreated to 17 minutes until midnight, under the Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty, which greatly reduced the number of strategic nuclear weapons.

Since then, however, the clock has continued to count down. In January 2007, the hand of the clock was moved from seven to five minutes until midnight, and the clock report read:

*2007: The world stands at the brink of a second nuclear age. The United States and Russia remain ready to stage a nuclear attack within minutes, North Korea conducts a nuclear test, and many in the international community worry that Iran plans to acquire the Bomb. Climate change also presents a dire challenge to humanity. Damage to ecosystems is already taking place; flooding, destructive storms, increased drought, and polar ice melt are causing loss of life and property.*

The new nuclear agreement with India hasn't yet affected the clock. Only time will tell.

and related issues. You can find out more about the nuclear power/weapons connections and India/Pakistan issues from Citizens' Nuclear Information Center (<http://cnic.jp/english>), Beyond Nuclear ([www.beyondnuclear.org](http://www.beyondnuclear.org)), and the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists ([www.thebulletin.org](http://www.thebulletin.org)).

### Access

Michael Welch (michael.welch@homepower.com) has been working for a clean, safe, and just energy future since 1978 as a Redwood Alliance volunteer and with *Home Power* magazine since 1990. He looks forward to a world without nuclear weapons and waste—a clean and safe world of peace and sustainability.



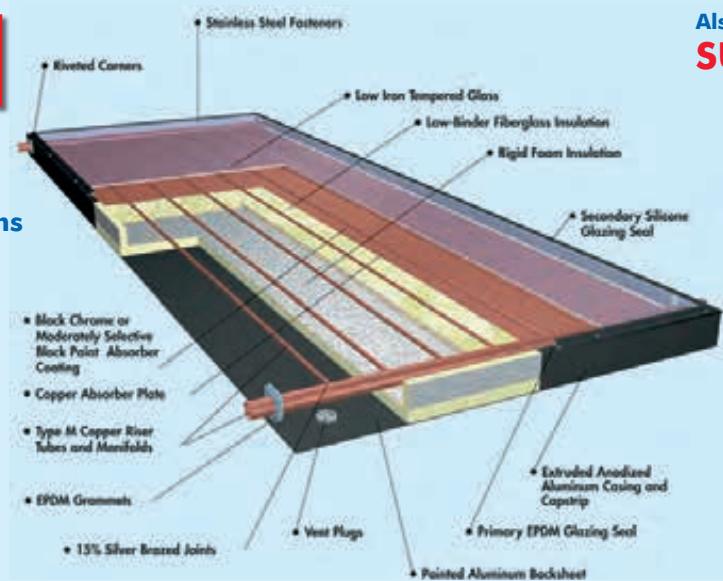
FEATURING:

## SunEarth

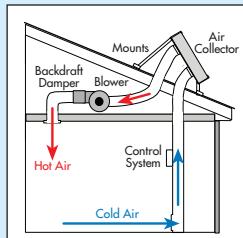
Liquid Collectors  
for Solar Hot Water  
& Radiant Floor Systems

### Other Solar H<sub>2</sub>O Products & Parts

- Pumps
- Heat Exchangers
- Storage Tanks
- Complete Systems
- Controls
- Batch Water Heaters



Also Featuring:  
**SUN AIRE**  
Air Collectors  
for Home Heating



### Other Solar Hot Air Products & Parts

- Blowers
- Backdraft Dampers
- Controls
- DIY Systems

**(800) 245-0311 • [www.aaasolar.com](http://www.aaasolar.com) • [solarstuff@aaasolar.com](mailto:solarstuff@aaasolar.com)**

2021 Zearing NW, Albuquerque, NM 87014



## ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE

Electric Car Conversions Since 1979

Books Videos Kits Components

**Catalog** Send \$6.00 for our catalog, or visit our web site.

**"Convert It"** We wrote the book on electric car conversions - literally! Send \$30.00 postage paid for this hands-on how-to conversion manual, written in plain English for the home hobbyist mechanic.

**Conversion Kits** Complete custom bolt-in kits for the VW Rabbit and Porsche 914, or a universal kit for other small cars and light trucks.

**Web Site** Visit our web site for our complete catalog, price list, gallery of conversions, and extensive conversion information section.

P.O Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 831-429-1989  
[WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM](http://WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM) [ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM](mailto:ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM)



## HELPING THE Do-It-YOURSELFER:

- Code Compliant System Engineering
- Load Calculation and Design
- Renewable Energy Components for: Solar, Wind and Hydro
- Pre-Wired Systems Also Available



www.mavericksolar.com 512.460.9825 support@mavericksolar.com



an SC Solar Company

Toll-Free  
866-856-9819

innovativesolar.com

## Expert Solar Design, Unsurpassed Customer Service

Whether you are looking for a solar system to power your entire home, or a small system to provide back-up during a power outage, the sales and design team at **Innovative Solar Solutions** brings the experience and commitment to service that instill confidence in our customers.

- Solar Water Pumping Systems
- Inverters, Charge Controllers and Batteries
- Large Selection of Solar Panels
- Complete Systems – Grid Tied & Off Grid Systems

2725 WESTINGHOUSE BLVD., SUITE 100, CHARLOTTE, NC 28273

Call for FREE  
Water Pumping  
Guide

We carry all major brands:  
Sharp, Kyocera,  
Grundfos, Outback,  
Conergy



## Energy Efficient Refrigerators and Freezers

Available in 12/24 VDC or new 12/24 VDC / 120 VAC

Runs on 70 watt panel and 110 amp/hr battery in most climates!

Features:

- Thick polyurethane insulation
- Patented low frost system
- Automatic operation
- Easy to clean interior
- Interior light

Contact us at (915)821-0042

[www.SunDanzer.com](http://www.SunDanzer.com) | [info@SunDanzer.com](mailto:info@SunDanzer.com)



# Happy Trails

by Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

My husband Bob-O and I have been in the renewable energy business for a long time. We have lived exclusively on renewable energy for an even longer time. We, and many of our colleagues from so many years ago, have worked toward the goal of affordable, accessible renewables for all. We still do.

## *Light in the Forest*

People say *Home Power* magazine has changed. Is that ever an understatement! What once was a free, 40-page, black-and-white booklet is now a glossy, four-color, 136-page issue. Publishers Richard and Karen Perez used to gather the crew of "Homies" at our house every two months to assemble the magazine, since we had the biggest living room—and a flush toilet. Using X-Acto knives and gum arabic, we would literally paste up each issue. I can remember cannibalizing earlier issues' pasteboards for ad copy.

At *Home Power*, we would get letters and articles submitted by like-minded enthusiasts saying, "Wow, look what I did—and it works!" In the early days when renewables were in their infancy, RE pioneers eagerly shared the knowledge that would shed a little more light onto the trail. These days, the articles tend to be more, "Hey, look what we can do now!"

It's always reminded me of how airplane piloting began. Got enough money for a plane? Sure. Well, here's the throttle and there's the brake, and when you pull back on that lever, it'll point the nose up. Seat-of-your-pants flying. Pioneering a technology.

## *The Tribe*

In those days, everyone in the biz knew each other on a first-name basis—at least out here on the West Coast. We were passionate about our message and irreverent in our humor. This has evolved, also. I'd venture to say you're not going to see a Lil' Nukie ad in the April Fool's issue of *Home Power* again.

At the last Solar Energy Expo and Rally in Willits, California, in the early 1990s, a bunch of us were hanging around the *Home Power* tent after the public had left. To give you an idea of how grassroots the event really was, the security guy had given me a key to the gate so I could let people out and lock up when we left.

So there we were, telling stories about what had happened and who we had met that day and such. Bob-O's name came up for discussion—like when, where, and why he had come by his moniker. Then Larry Schlussler from Sun Frost told



us he had always thought his name was too long. Lar-ry. Two syllables, when he just wanted one. That night he was unanimously dubbed "Ed."

I called Sun Frost a while back and jokingly asked for "Ed." Some other guy really named Ed came to the phone. While Bob-O and I still call Larry "Ed," I guess you had to be there that night many years ago to appreciate or even get the joke.

## *Sentimental Journey*

I've realized that we off-gridders are the old timers. Back in the day, 12-volt electricity ran our lights, ham radio, radio telephone, and cassette tape player. Although we did not spend the money to buy expensive 12 V appliances, I can tell you from personal experience that 12 V incandescent lightbulbs are never on sale—never.

We used to run our whole house and biz on a 1,300-watt, modified sine wave PowerStar inverter. But we soon found out that some electronic brains don't run on square (modified) sine waves. Back then, purchasing appliances and even computer gear "off the rack" was difficult and even dicey. The worst was when something would work for a day and then quit.

Our next inverter was a Trace SW4024, No. 35 off the line. It was big, beautiful, full sine wave, and took us to a whole new level of energy production. This also opened the door for a better selection of appliances. Since the demise of Trace Engineering, we've moved on to an OutBack system—yet another big improvement on power quality.

Way back when, we had four 48-watt Kyocera modules on a ground mount made of wood and steel angle. Every solstice and every equinox, we would adjust the array's

Thinking solar! Bah!

What you need is a Lil Nukie!

The 1st and Only Residential Reactor!

The Lil Nukie is a mostly contained nuclear home power system.

Just check out these features:

- Built-in nightlight!
- Extra long extension cord!
- Use-of lead shielding fits most applications!
- NRC application forms included!
- Complete installation, operation, and evacuation manual included on CD ROM, (+8 disk set).
- Optional water heater interface kit available.
- 10% discount for Home Power readers thru April 1st.

Available From:

**GlowInTheDark Corporation**  
 555 Poodja Circle  
 Sucker, NV

Surprise! Lil' Nukie makes another appearance.

tilt to maximize its production. Today, we have 2,195 W of PV capacity on Array Tech dual-axis trackers, and we're planning to install more this year. Bob-O says there are two kinds of people who want PV: Those who don't yet have it and those who want more.

### Growing with Change

Over the past 30 years, products, technology, marketing, and the players involved have all changed—grown in size—here in the United States and globally. Many more people are using RE now. Isn't that what we wanted? Hell, yeah! Nothing is improved by staying the same. Change is growth; growth is change.

Today, I marvel at all of the right-out-of-the-gate, spiffy grid-tied systems in *Home Power*. High-fashion renewables, and the people who have them aren't running into a skunk by their compost bin, like I did two days ago. They haven't

**Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation.** 1. Publication Title: HOME POWER 2. Publication #008-699. 3. Filing Date: 9/26/08. 4. Issue Frequency: Bimonthly. 5. No. of issues published annually: 6. 6. Annual Subscription Price: \$24.95. 7. Mailing address of known office of publication: PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520-0018. 8. Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher: PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520-0018. 9. Names and addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher, Richard A. Perez & Karen L. Perez, PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520-0018; Editor, Joe Schwartz, PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520-0018; Managing Editor, Claire Anderson, PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520-0018. 10. Owner: Home Power Inc, Ashland OR 97520; Richard & Karen Perez, Ashland OR 97520; Joe Schwartz, Phoenix OR 97535; Dale & Marilyn Hodges, Medford OR 97501; Scott & Stephanie Sayles, McMinnville OR 97128; 11. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None. 12. Tax Status: Has not changed during preceding 12 months. 13. Publication Title: HOME POWER. 14. Issue date for circulation data: Dec/Jan '08 thru Oct/Nov '08.

15. Extent and Nature of Circulation:

	Av. no. of copies each issue	No. of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
a. Total No. of Copies	66,600	73,919
b. Paid Circulation		
1) Mailed Outside-County Paid Subscriptions	27,593	31,691
2) Mailed In-County Paid Subscriptions	130	149
3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mail Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution	22,545	23,964
4) Paid Distribution by Other Classes of Mail Through the USPS	149	32
c. Total Paid Distribution	50,417	55,835
d. Free or Nominal Rate Distribution		
1) Outside-County	2,532	2,805
2) In-County	0	0
3) Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS	0	0
4) Distribution Outside the Mail	3,297	3,990
e. Total Free or Nominal Rate Distribution	5,829	6,795
f. Total Distribution	56,246	62,631
g. Copies Not Distributed	10,354	11,288
h. Total	66,600	73,919
i. Percent Paid	89.6%	89.2%

16. This statement of ownership will be printed in the December/January 2009 issue of this publication.  
 17. I certify that the statements made by me above are true and complete. Scott M. Russell, Operations Director, 9/26/08.

walked over a rattlesnake in their greenhouse and *then* noticed it on their way out. These folks are not the renewable pioneers, but the settlers. As our friend Bob-1 (Bob Maynard) says, "The pioneers cut the trails, the settlers get the land." So it goes.

I'm not grousing—I'm just making a distinction. This is what we are still working toward, old and new advocates together. More RE is used every day. With the global realization of human-caused climate change, the whole renewable scene is going to keep growing, and has to keep growing. This is what we wanted.

### RE Boulevard

Alas, we are no longer free to be the wild and crazy, irreverent solar bozos we once were. I am reminded of Richard Perez's comment on page 10 of *HP13*: "Recently arrived citizen Dana Flett doesn't know solar from shinola, but she's living in a better world because her folks give a damn." Dana is now in her first year attending U.C. Berkeley.

Only through conformity have we been able to move forward with the rest of the renewables movement. Bob-O even teaches the *National Electrical Code* in his workshops these days. Who knew? I miss the fun we bozos used to have. Oh, I still see the humor in my day-to-day life. I just wonder if other people see it, not having the back-story.

Nowadays it is a great enjoyment when any of the pioneers meet. Usually at least a handful of us silverbacks will be at any given energy fair, trade show, or RE education class. The feeling of camaraderie is deep. We set out to cut a trail. Now that trail is a thoroughfare, soon to be a highway. We talk about the old days, but more often than not, the conversation is about the future. The brightly lit, renewable future, ahead of us all.

### Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze (kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com) is keeping the home fire burning at her off-grid home in northernmost California.



**Solar Data Logger**

- Logs solar irradiance and cumulative incident energy
- Weatherproof enclosure
- USB interface

**\$159.95**

[www.microcircuitlabs.com](http://www.microcircuitlabs.com)

**solar powered DIFFERENTIAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER**

Improves the performance of solar heating systems For 12 or 24 Volt DC pumps

**\$85.00**

DEALERS WELCOME

[www.ArtTecSolar.com](http://www.ArtTecSolar.com)

## Get Solar Access and Shading Data On-Site with the Touch of a Button.

### The Solmetric SunEye™ is all you need.

- Integrated fish-eye lens and digital camera
- Captures image of obstructions and superimposes sunpaths
- Works anywhere in the world
- Accounts for panel tilt and orientation
- Simulates removal of shade-causing obstructions
- Generates reports and archives data

To purchase, contact 1-800-967-6917  
or [www.dcpower-systems.com](http://www.dcpower-systems.com)



**New**

#### GPS Add-on:

- Automatically detects location for each Skyline
- Compatible with new and existing SunEye units

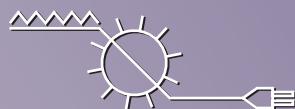


# Harris Hydro

## Hydro-Power for Home Use

### Adjustable Permanent Magnetic Brushless Alternator

- 25 - 30% more efficient than Hi Output Alternator
- Marine Grade Construction throughout
- Re-connectable Stator
- Retrofittable on existing turbine



Manufactured by Lo Power Engineering  
P.O. Box 1567  
Redway, CA 95560



Denis Ledbetter  
707-986-7771  
[delejo@humboldt.net](mailto:delejo@humboldt.net)

*renewable  
energy data  
collection  
and control*



[www.aprsworld.com](http://www.aprsworld.com)  
+1-507-454-2727



### BZ Products Model MPPT500

#### 500 watt 45 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 45 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95% efficient
- 500 watt PV input
- Universal PV input 12 to 48 volts
- 12, 24 or 48 volt output
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



### BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • [www.bzproducts.net](http://www.bzproducts.net) • [bzp@bzproducts.net](mailto:bzp@bzproducts.net)  
7914 Gravois, St. Louis, MO 63123, USA

Off Grid? Have flowing water?  
Light up your life!

**Buy Direct**

**Low head turbine:**

- Works with heads of 2 to 10 feet and large flows
- Low flow runner option

**Higher head turbine:**

- Operates at heads of 10 feet and up
- High output wheel option for heads over 50 feet

**Both turbines:**

- Use permanent magnet brushless alternators
- Charge 12, 24, 48 Volt batteries or higher voltage for long distance
- Have cast bronze runners
- Generate up to 1KW or more at best sites

**Energy Systems & Design**  
"Innovative turbines since 1980"  
Manufacturing cost-effective water powered generators  
For more information:  
[www.microhydropower.com](http://www.microhydropower.com)  
506-433-3151

# NABCEP

CERTIFICATION

Select a NABCEP certified PV and solar thermal installer for the highest quality installation

"Our PV system was a big investment in the future and I wanted it installed by a professional with national credentials to make sure it was installed properly. The NABCEP Certified installer did just that, and the system is operating flawlessly."



The North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP) awards professional certification to solar electric (photovoltaics) and solar thermal installers. NABCEP's high standards are designed to protect consumers and enhance the profession.

Select an installer with the NABCEP PV or Solar Thermal Certification...

*THE One That's Hard to Get*

To find nationally recognized Certified Solar Electric and Solar Thermal installers in your area go to:

[www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org)



# Sun Frost

Energy Efficient  
Refrigerators & Freezers

Customized To Fit Your Needs



- ▶ Available in DC or AC
- ▶ Select From Over 10 Models
- ▶ Choose from 1000's of Colors, Finishes & Woods

We also Manufacture  
Composting Toilets!

Please Contact Us For More Info

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518  
tel: (707)822-9095 • fax: (707)822-6213 info@  
sunfrost.com • [www.sunfrost.com](http://www.sunfrost.com)

**Zomeworks Corporation**  
Passive Energy Products  
Since 1969

**Environmentally and Financially Sustainable:**  
Do not rely on Hydrocarbons or Tax Credits

**COOL CELL® MINI WATT BOX**

- Increases System Reliability
- Lowers Maintenance Costs
- Extends Battery Life
- Uses no Electricity
- Convective Hydrogen Vent Included

**NEW!**

Website: [www.zomeworks.com](http://www.zomeworks.com)  
Email: [zomework@zomeworks.com](mailto:zomework@zomeworks.com)  
Phone: 800-279-6342

# RE happenings

**THERMOMAX**

## SOLAR WATER HEATING

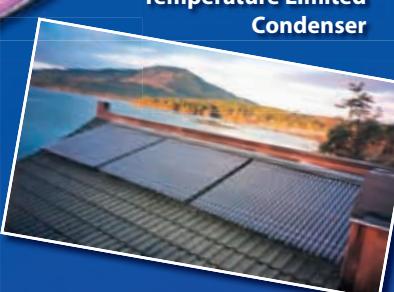
Commercial • Residential  
Solar Radiant Floor

**26 years**  
of industry leadership

New Mazdon HP 200 System



**Temperature Limited Condenser**



**IT'S ALL IN THE VACUUM**

- Save up to 80% on Heating bills
- All weather performance
- Low Maintenance

**solarthermal.com**

zev@solarthermal.com  
Call Toll Free  
**1-888-923-9443**  
Ask About Dealerships

### ARIZONA

Mar. 6-7, '09. Tucson. Sustainability & Energy. RE, sustainable construction, water conservation & more. [www.tucsonaltenergyexpo.com](http://www.tucsonaltenergyexpo.com)

### CALIFORNIA

Arcata, CA. Workshops & presentations on RE & sustainable living. Campus Center for Appropriate Technology • 707-826-3551 • [ccat@humboldt.edu](mailto:ccat@humboldt.edu) • [www.humboldt.edu/~ccat](http://www.humboldt.edu/~ccat)

Hopland, CA. Workshops on PV, wind, hydro, alternative fuels, green building & more. Solar Living Institute • 707-744-2017 • [sli@solarliving.org](mailto:sli@solarliving.org) • [www.solarliving.org](http://www.solarliving.org)

### COLORADO

Carbondale, CO. Workshops & online courses on PV, water pumping, wind, microhydro, solar hot water, alternative fuels, green building & more. Solar Energy Intl. • 970-963-8855 • [sei@solarenergy.org](mailto:sei@solarenergy.org) • [www.solarenergy.org](http://www.solarenergy.org)

### FLORIDA

Melbourne, FL. Green Campus Group meets monthly to discuss sustainable living, recycling & RE. [fleslie@fit.edu](mailto:fleslie@fit.edu) • <http://my.fit.edu/~fleslie/GreenCampus/greencampus.htm>

### IOWA

Iowa City, IA. Iowa RE Assoc. meetings. 319-341-4372 • [irenew@irenew.org](mailto:irenew@irenew.org) • [www.irenew.org](http://www.irenew.org)

### MASSACHUSETTS

Mar. 10-12, '09. Boston. BuildingEnergy09. Workshops & sessions by 150 experts on climate change, high-performance buildings, large-scale RE, net-zero energy & more. [www.buildingenergy.mesea.org](http://www.buildingenergy.mesea.org)

Auburn, MA. Seminars: Solar Basics, PV, Hot Water, Wind, RE & more. CNE Solar Store • 508-832-4344 • [peter@cnesolarstore.com](mailto:peter@cnesolarstore.com) • [www.cnesolarstore.com](http://www.cnesolarstore.com)

Hudson, MA. Workshops: Intro to PV; Advanced PV; RE Basics; Solar Hot Water & more. The Alternative Energy Store • 877-878-4060 • [support@altenergystore.com](mailto:support@altenergystore.com) • <http://workshops.altenergystore.com>

### MICHIGAN

West Branch, MI. Intro to Solar, Wind & Hydro. 1st Fri. each month. System design & layout for homes or cabins. 989-685-3527 • [gotter@m33access.com](mailto:gotter@m33access.com) • [www.loghavenbbb.com](http://www.loghavenbbb.com)

### MISSOURI

New Bloomfield, MO. Workshops, monthly energy fairs & other events. Missouri Renewable Energy • 800-228-5284 • [info@moreenergy.org](mailto:info@moreenergy.org) • [www.moreenergy.org](http://www.moreenergy.org)

### MONTANA

Whitehall, MT. Seminars, workshops & tours. Straw bale, cordwood, PV, more. Sage Mt. Center • 406-494-9875 • [www.sagemountain.org](http://www.sagemountain.org)

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rumney, NH. Green building workshops. D Acres • 603-786-2366 • [info@dacres.org](mailto:info@dacres.org) • [www.dacres.org](http://www.dacres.org)

### NEW MEXICO

Six NMSEA regional chapters meet monthly, with speakers. NM Solar Energy Assoc. • 505-246-0400 • [info@nmsea.org](mailto:info@nmsea.org) • [www.nmsea.org](http://www.nmsea.org)

### NORTH CAROLINA

Saxapahaw, NC. Solar-Powered Home workshop.

Solar Village Inst. • 336-376-9530 • [info@solarvillage.com](mailto:info@solarvillage.com) • [www.solarvillage.com](http://www.solarvillage.com)

### OREGON

Cottage Grove, OR. Adv. Studies in Appropriate Tech., 10-week internships. Aprovecho Research Center • 541-942-8198 • [apro@efn.org](mailto:apro@efn.org) • [www.aprovecho.net](http://www.aprovecho.net)

### PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia Solar Energy Assoc. meetings. 610-667-0412 • [rose-bryant@verizon.net](mailto:rose-bryant@verizon.net) • [www.phillysolar.org](http://www.phillysolar.org)

### TENNESSEE

Summertown, TN. Workshops on PV, alternative fuels, green building & more. The Farm • 931-964-4474 • [ecovillage@thefarm.org](mailto:ecovillage@thefarm.org) • [www.thefarm.org](http://www.thefarm.org)

### TEXAS

Jan. 21-22, '09. Austin. Wind Energy Institute. Technological, business & legal info on wind development. Univ. of Texas School of Law • 512-475-6700 • [service@utle.org](mailto:service@utle.org) • [www.utle.org](http://www.utle.org)

El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. Meets 1st Thurs. each month. EPSEA • 915-772-7657 • [epsea@txses.org](mailto:epsea@txses.org) • [www.epsea.org](http://www.epsea.org)

Houston RE Group, quarterly meetings. HREG • [hreg@txses.org](mailto:hreg@txses.org) • [www.txses.org/hreg](http://www.txses.org/hreg)

### WASHINGTON STATE

Guemes Island, WA. SEI '09 workshops. Apr. 6-11: Wind-Electric Systems Maintenance & Repair; Apr. 13-18: Homebuilt Wind Generators. See SEI in Colorado listing. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-5863 • [ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)

### WISCONSIN

Custer, WI. MREA '08-'09 workshops: Basic, Int. & Adv. RE; PV Site Auditor Certification Test; Veg. Oil & Biodiesel; Solar Water & Space Heating; Wind Site Assessor Training & more. 715-592-6595 • [info@the-mrea.org](mailto:info@the-mrea.org) • [www.the-mrea.org](http://www.the-mrea.org)

Amherst, WI. Artha '08-'09 workshops: Intro to Solar Water & Space Heating Systems; Installing a Solar Water Heating System; Living Sustainably & more. 715-824-3463 • [chamomile@arthaconline.com](mailto:chamomile@arthaconline.com) • [www.arthaonline.com](http://www.arthaonline.com)

### COSTA RICA

Jan. 1-9, '09. Mastatal. Solar Electricity for the Developing World. Hands-on workshop. See SEI in Colorado listing. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-5863 • [ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)

Jan. 31-Feb. 9, '09. Durika. RE for the Developing World. Hands-on workshop. See SEI in Colorado listing. Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-5863 • [ian.woofenden@homepower.com](mailto:ian.woofenden@homepower.com)

### JAMAICA

Jan. 12-16, '09. Mayfield. Intro to PV & Solar Cooking. A hands-on workshop. 970-921-5529 • [hareef99@yahoo.com](mailto:hareef99@yahoo.com) • [solarenergyclasses.com](http://solarenergyclasses.com)

### NICARAGUA

Jan. 5-15, '09. Totogalpa. Solar Cultural Course. Lectures, field experience & ecotourism. Richard Komp • 207-497-2204 • [sunwatt@juno.com](mailto:sunwatt@juno.com) • [www.grupofenix.org](http://www.grupofenix.org)

*Send your renewable energy event info to  
happs@homepower.com*

Come in and visit us  
at our NEW Store Location  
4091 E. Huntington Drive  
Flagstaff, Arizona

Specializing in  
Solar Electric Utility Tie  
Remote Homes, Water Pumping, RVs  
and Telecommunication Systems.

Call one of our  
Solar Design Technicians to  
help design the right system for you.



NORTHERN ARIZONA  
**WIND & SUN**  
Electricity From the Sun

**800-383-0195**

[www.solar-electric.com](http://www.solar-electric.com)

Protecting our environment since 1979

**S-5!**<sup>TM</sup> Unprecedented Innovation  
Unmatched Quality  
Unbelievable Price



Introducing the S-5-PV Kit, a  
revolutionary new solution to attach solar PV  
panels to standing seam metal roofs!



Crystalline PV modules mounted  
with the S-5-PV Kit to a standing  
seam metal roof produces a  
reliable 30-year alternative power  
source. The patented design of the  
attachment clamp and attendant  
round-point setscrews enables an  
entire installation without a single  
penetration of the roof's surface!  
Installation is quick and easy.

**888-825-3432**

[www.S-5.com](http://www.S-5.com)

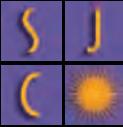
## EARN A DEGREE IN **RENEWABLE ENERGY**

\$480 OUT-OF-STATE & \$360 IN-STATE / SEMESTER



**COMBINE SCIENCE & HANDS-ON TRAINING**  
FOCUS ON PHOTOVOLTAIC DESIGN AND INSTALLATION  
TWO YEAR A.A.S. DEGREE OR  
ONE YEAR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS  
BOTH EMPHASIZE FULL N.E.C. COMPLIANCE

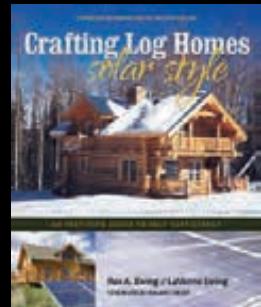
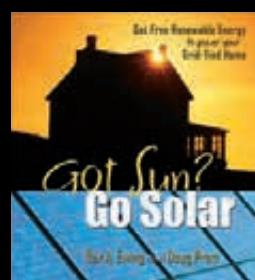
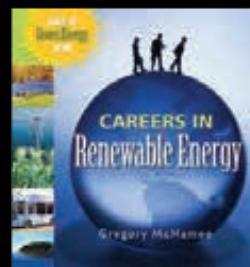
PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT [www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng](http://www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng)



FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE  
RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM AT  
SAN JUAN COLLEGE, FARMINGTON, NM  
PLEASE CONTACT: TOM MUNSON  
(505) 566-3003 OR (800) 241-6327  
[munson@sanjuancollege.edu](mailto:munson@sanjuancollege.edu)

## *Green* **Gift Ideas**

*Free Shipping!*



Power With Nature \$25.00  
Careers in Renewable Energy \$20.00  
Got Sun? Go Solar \$18.95  
Crafting Log Homes Solar Style \$25.00

order autographed books online:  
[www.PixyJackPress.com](http://www.PixyJackPress.com)  
call 303.810.2850 or  
write to Pixy Jack Press  
PO Box 149 • Masonville, CO 80541

# marketplace

**HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS:** Pelton and Crossflow turbines or complete AC systems for standalone or grid interconnect operation. Site evaluation and equipment selection assistance. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Free brochure: Canyon Industries, PO Box 36HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552. Email: info@canyonhydro.com Web page: canyonhydro.com • HP12802

**FOLLOW THE SUN!** Light seeking single and dual axis solar tracker controls. [www.theanalogguy.com](http://www.theanalogguy.com) • HP12803

**ECOMALL:** The largest environmental portal of earth-friendly companies and resources. Renewable energy companies, news and information. [www.ecomall.com](http://www.ecomall.com). To advertise, call 845-679-2490. • HP12804

XXXXXXX UNI-SOLAR XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 64 Watts \$359 XXXXXXXX M55 Siemens panels \$225. Almost new 1500 AH AGM 12-volts \$1800. TraceX SW5548 \$2850. Ex 2KW inverter SB \$850. Buy, sell New/Used. • 760-949-0505 • HP12805

**PORTABLE AND STANDBY GENERATORS** from Honda, Yamaha, Subaru, Kipor, and More + Wireless Remote Start Available. [www.hayesequipment.com](http://www.hayesequipment.com) 1-800-375-7767 • HP12806

**I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER** looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic, educational & hobby goods. Phone 916-486-4373. Please leave message. • HP12807

**DC POWERED CEILING FANS:** 12 & 24 volts: The Best in the World: RCH Fanworks [info@fanworks.com](mailto:info@fanworks.com) [www.fanworks.com](http://www.fanworks.com) • 509-685-0535 • HP12808

**EDTA RESTORES SULFATED BATTERIES.** EDTA tetra sodium salt, \$16/lb. plus \$8 S&H for 1st lb. plus \$10 S&H for 2+ lb. Trailhead Supply, 325 E 1165 N, Orem, UT 84057, 801-225 3931, email: [trailheadsupply@webtv.net](mailto:trailheadsupply@webtv.net), info. at: [www.webspawner.com/users/edta](http://www.webspawner.com/users/edta) • HP12809

**HYDROELECTRIC TURBINES:** Custom sized runners 50W-500kW, 82-400mm diameter, stainless investment castings and molded plastic, from \$120, site analysis spreadsheets, [www.h-hydro.com](http://www.h-hydro.com) • HP12810

**WANT TO LIVE RENT-FREE -** anywhere in the world? There are empty homes in every state and country, and property owners are looking for trustworthy people to live in them as property caretakers and housesitters! The Caretaker Gazette contains these property caretaking/housesitting openings in all 50 states and foreign countries. Published since 1983, subscribers receive 1,000+ property caretaking opportunities each year, worldwide. Some of these caretaking and housesitting openings also offer compensation in addition to the free housing provided. Short, medium and long-term property caretaking assignments are in every issue. Subscriptions: \$29.95/year. The Caretaker Gazette, 3 Estancia Lane, Boerne, TX 78006. 830-755-2300. • [www.caretaker.org](http://www.caretaker.org) • HP12811

**HYDROS, P.M. BRUSHLESS DC** units with Harris housing and wheel. Up to 70% efficiency. From \$1350. [www.homehydro.com](http://www.homehydro.com) 707-923-3507 CA • HP12812

**SOLAR THERMAL BUSINESS FOR SALE** Well established, good income, growth potential, in a beautiful area in the Pacific Northwest. Will train the right person. Contact: [solar4sale@gmail.com](mailto:solar4sale@gmail.com) • HP12813

**CONTAIN YOUR BATTERIES SAFELY** with vented HDPE box complete with welded seams and removable lid. Custom sizes available, UPS shippable. [radiantsolartech.com](http://radiantsolartech.com) 707-485-8359 • HP12814

**LED bulbs** from C Crane at discount prices. Many styles available in 12V and 120V. [radiantsolartech.com](http://radiantsolartech.com) 707-485-8359 • HP12815

**LARGE GAS REFRIGERATORS** 12, 15 & 18 cubic foot propane refrigerators. 15 cubic foot freezers 800-898-0552 Ervin's Cabinet Shop, 220 N County Rd. 425E., Arcola, IL 61910 • HP12816

**SMALL HYDROELECTRIC** low head & flow Pelton turbine; 12, 24, or 48 volts; maximum output 2 amps. \$895.00. 530-272-1750 CA • HP12817

**\$0 ELECTRIC BILL!** A 3 bedroom/2.5 bath contemporary, completed in 2000, operates solely on solar. On Nelson County, Virginia's Three Ridges Mtn. on a 22 acre parcel, you have privacy and extensive valley views. Adjoins GW National Forest Wilderness Area. \$369,000 Charlie Wineberg, Mountain Area Realty 434-996-7336 • HP12818

**Genribbeen (Eco) Lodge, Ireland.** We run our B&B and holiday apartment on best eco-principles and shall be awarded the E.U. Green Flag for eco-business this year. Visit us and shower in the heat of the sun (panels), bask in the wood-burning sauna, or simply relax in the beautiful gardens. [www.glenribbeen.com](http://www.glenribbeen.com) • HP12819

## Marketplace Advertising

Rates: \$2.50 per word. \$50 minimum per insertion, paid in advance of publication. Submit your ad to [marketplace@homepower.com](mailto:marketplace@homepower.com) or call 800-707-6585.



#### Wattsun Solar Trackers

##### Residential

###### Single & Dual-Axis

- Azimuth Trackers mount up to 3 kW of photovoltaic modules.

##### Commercial

###### Fixed-Tilt Azimuth Trackers

- Trackers mount up to 7kW

###### Horizontal Linear Axis Trackers

- Over 250 kW of PV per drive
- Engineered for multi-MW PV Power Plants

#### ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES, INC

tel: 505-881-7567

fax: 505-881-7572

[www.wattsun.com](http://www.wattsun.com)

Actively building active solar trackers since 1992

Wattsun Trackers are manufactured in the USA

# NABCEP

## CERTIFICATION

### Get THE Distinguished Mark for Renewable Energy Professionals

Since 2003, the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP) has been awarding professional credentials to renewable energy installers. NABCEP's rigorous competency standards for certification sends a clear message to consumers, financers, and public officials that the Industry stresses high quality, safe and ethical business practice and workmanship standards.

NABCEP PV or Solar Thermal Certification...

*THE One That's Hard to Get*

To find out how to become a Certified Installer please visit:

[www.nabcep.org](http://www.nabcep.org)



**20/20**

Solar Charge Regulator 12-48V 20A

**12, 24, 32, 36, 48V Charge/Load Control**

**Field Adjustable Charge Regime**

**Comprehensive LCD Metering**

**One Year System Data Monitoring**

**Backup Generator Control**

**Diversion Control**

**Second Battery Charging**

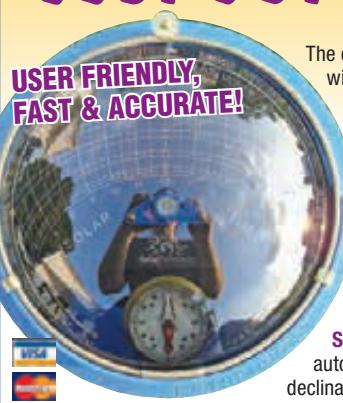
**Wire Cover for Clean Installation**

**Modular Power Management Compatible**

**Negative Ground and Much More!!**

Phocos USA  
742 E 46th Street Tucson, AZ 85713  
Phone: (520) 777-7906 Fax: (520) 844-6316  
[www.solardingo.com](http://www.solardingo.com) [info@solardingo.com](mailto:info@solardingo.com)

### The BEST Tool for Solar Site Analysis JUST GOT BETTER!



**USER FRIENDLY,  
FAST & ACCURATE!**

The original **Solar Pathfinder** with its reflective properties gives an excellent "instant solar blueprint" of the prospective site.

Now, the NEW **Solar Pathfinder Assistant** software, and your digital camera, carry that shading information into a concise, thorough, professional-looking solar site analysis report in just seconds.

**Solar Pathfinder Assistant:** automatically adjusts for magnetic declination, latitude, azimuth, tilt angle, & tracking mode (fixed, 1-axis, 2 axis); automatically does yearly energy computations using included NREL data (no internet connection necessary); displays "before/after" results of removing obstructions; and creates professional-looking reports!



3953 Marsh Creek Road, Linden, TN 37096 • 317-501-2529 • Fax 931-589-5400  
[info@solarpathfinder.com](mailto:info@solarpathfinder.com) • [www.solarpathfinder.com](http://www.solarpathfinder.com)

## SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS

**Self-Pressurized, Antifreeze Closed Loop**

Qualifies for New Energy Tax Credits!

**SOLAR WAND SYSTEMS ARE:**

**CLEAN:** Reduce CO<sub>2</sub> by 2,500 lbs. Per Year (=Driving a Small Car)

**AFFORDABLE:** ≈ \$1.00/Therm or \$0.05/kWh

**10 Sq.Ft. 20 lbs.**

**SUN BLOCKS' MODULE**

**Butler Sun Solutions**

OG-300 Certified Systems

5 Year Warranty; FedEx Ground; D-I-Y Manual  
[www.butlersunsolutions.com](http://www.butlersunsolutions.com) (858) 259-8895

**Solar Wand**

\*Patents Issued & Pending

## AUTOMATIC BATTERY WATERING



### WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



**Hydrocap**  
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS

305-696-2504  
975 NW 95 St.  
Miami, FL 33150

## SUNDA Evacuated Tubes

**Aerospace Technology for Solar Water Heating**

Affordable vacuum tube collectors for superior performance in all seasons and climates

Domestic Hot Water & Home Heating  
Pools & Spas  
Commercial / Institutional  
Agricultural / Industrial

Available nationally through an expanding dealer network  
Join our team!  
Training and technical support provided

**Sun Spot Solar**  
PO Box 55  
Del Water Gap, PA 18327  
570.422.1292  
[info@ssssolar.com](mailto:info@ssssolar.com) / [www.sssolar.com](http://www.sssolar.com)



Things that Work!  
Model 4-1850  
Home Power #67

## Digital Power Meters

**20-CTR:** Measures AC Power up to 10 kW, 100-250 vac single or two phase.  
New USB plug in meter, up to 1 gig of flash memory!

**ONEMeter:** Standard Features include Multiple AC or DC power channels, PC interface, internal logging. Options include Web Interface, Weather Monitoring, and lots more.

**4-1850WX:** Special meter for Refrigerator Replacement Programs. Detects Defrost Cycle, displays cost/kWh-yr. All products are California CEC eligible meters  
Other Models available. Check our website or call for details.

Ordering or Information call  
**Brand Electronics** **(269)-365-7744**  
[www.brandelectronics.com](http://www.brandelectronics.com)

## New! Product

### "NATURE'S HEAD" COMPOSTING TOILET

- No Odor
- Compact
- Urine Diverting
- Exceptional Holding Capacity
- All Stainless-Steel Hardware

This user-friendly, economical and aesthetically pleasing composting toilet is great for

- Homes
- Boats
- RV's
- Cabins
- Workshops
- Etc.

**SUSTAINABLE CHOICE.NET**

[www.sustainablechoice.net](http://www.sustainablechoice.net) • 248-844-7148

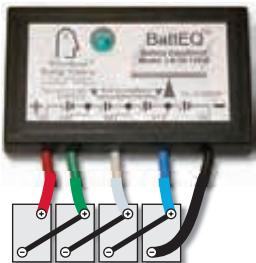
## User Friendly Hydro Power



4040 Highland Ave. Unit #H • Grants Pass, OR 97526 • 541-476-8916  
altpower@grantspass.com  
[www.apmhydro.com](http://www.apmhydro.com)

## Boost Battery Health:

Equalize 24/7 with BattEQ™

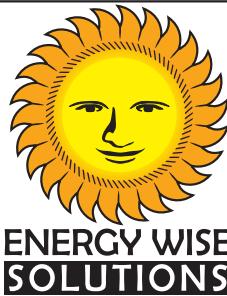


Reduces voltage variations  
within a string of batteries.

7 models: \$69 to \$399  
Wholesale, Retail, OEM

**Call Toll Free:**  
**800-222-7242**  
[www.abrahamsolar.com](http://www.abrahamsolar.com)

Why not use free energy?



## ENERGY WISE SOLUTIONS

Your one-stop  
renewable energy  
online store

704-340-1492

[www.energywisesolutions.net](http://www.energywisesolutions.net)

## Save Time and Money Installing Skystream Monopole Towers

**SMarT Foundations**  
[Simple Modular Technology]

- Save labor, material, construction time
- Foundation "kits" are UPS delivered
- Kits assemble in about 1-1/2 hours
- Save travel to procure materials
- Manufactured in the USA
- Visual impact is minimized
- Accurate anchor rod placement
- Custom designs for other turbines
- Drawings can be stamped in 48 states

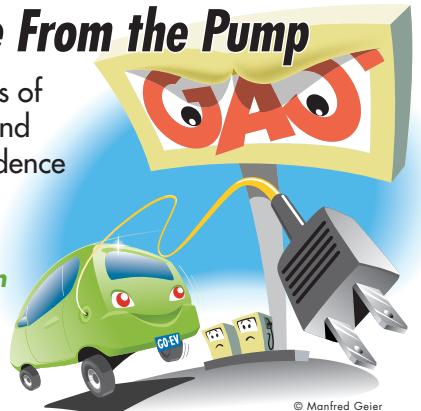
[www.anemergonics.com](http://www.anemergonics.com)  
[www.skystreamenergy.com](http://www.skystreamenergy.com)  
(928) 779-9463

Photo by Libby Oliver

## Break Free From the Pump

Enjoy the benefits of  
driving electric and  
declare independence  
from expensive  
foreign oil.

For more info, join  
the Electric Auto  
Association at  
[electricauto.org](http://electricauto.org)



[www.FreeFuelForever.com](http://www.FreeFuelForever.com)

**Solar Water Heaters-Vacuum Tube  
Superb Quality**

**604 740 9864 Canada  
417 818 6057 USA**



**Dealer inquiries welcome  
604 796 2649  
[info@freefuelforever.com](mailto:info@freefuelforever.com)**



## ELECTRIC BIKES

"No better quality at no better price"

**800-806-7109**

[www.iloveebikes.com](http://www.iloveebikes.com)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



**Windstream Power**  
[sales@windstreampower.com](mailto:sales@windstreampower.com)  
Phone 802-425-3435  
FAX 802-425-2896

**Bike Power Generator™**

Harness the energy from the most powerful  
muscle group in your body.  
Generate electricity with your bicycle

[www.windstreampower.com](http://www.windstreampower.com)

# installers directory

## Alabama



**Affordable Solar Hot Water and Power** installs in Alabama and Georgia, solar hot water, pool heating, and electricity. We consult and certify for, energy efficiency, green building, new construction or existing buildings, for tax credits, to increase value, comfort and air quality. The most reliable products, at a fair price. [www.asolarpro.com](http://www.asolarpro.com) phone 334-828-1024.

## Alaska



**ABS Alaskan, Inc.** Anchorage – Fairbanks – Renton, WA Battery systems, Remote power systems, RE systems. OEM design and fabrication. Consultation & design, sales, installation, & service for solar, wind, hydro, and hybrid components and systems since 1989. Web – [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com). Toll free 800-235-0689 or 800-478-7145, email [jim@absAK.com](mailto:jim@absAK.com).

## Arizona



**C & R Solar** Quality design, sales and installations of solar/wind power systems to meet your application. Serving northwest Arizona since 1989 for remote homes and grid tied systems. Living off grid since 1980. We achieve customer satisfaction with over 25 years of experience in renewable energy. ROC135882. 928-757-7059.



**EV Solar Products, Inc.** Licensed solar professionals since 1991. We design and install solar electric and hot water systems for grid-tie and remote homes. Visit our retail showroom just north of Prescott at 2655 N US Hwy 89. Chino Valley, AZ 86323 ROC Licenses: 129793/118299. 928-636-2201.



**Generator Solar & Wind Power Systems** Design, Sales, installation & maintenance. Off-grid & grid-tied, prime power or back-up. Complete systems, hybrid systems, or sub systems & components. We can do it. Covering all of Arizona & dedicated to helping all present & potential customers. License # ROC203166, 928-300-4067, [altpwrsys@hotmail.com](mailto:altpwrsys@hotmail.com)

## Arkansas



**Rocky Grove Sun Company** has been serving NW Arkansas and the surrounding region since 1986. Design, installation and consultation with two NABCEP certified installers: Flint Richter and Jimis Damet with over 35 years combined experience in PV stand alone & grid-tied, wind and hydro. Located in the heart of NW Arkansas Ozarks. Contact us at 479-665-2457 or [info@rockygrove.com](mailto:info@rockygrove.com) [www.rockygrove.com](http://www.rockygrove.com)

## California



**Acro Electric** is a full service electrical contractor specializing in solar power. We provide turn-key solutions for PV, standby power, LED lighting, and more. Approved by the League of California Homeowners ([www.homeowners.org](http://www.homeowners.org)) & Better Business Bureau ([www.midcalbbb.org](http://www.midcalbbb.org)). Free site analysis & brochure. (866)711-ACRO • [www.acroelectric.com](http://www.acroelectric.com) Quality installations backed by 32 years electrical experience.



**Apex**, Apex Solar Specializing in residential off grid and remote commercial solar power. We provide system design, sales and turn key installation. For do-it-yourselfers, we can help with wiring diagrams and 10+ years of off grid experience. Licensed contractors in California call us toll free at 888 782-0706 or visit us at [www.apxsolar.com](http://www.apxsolar.com)



**Cobalt Power Systems Inc.** is a full-service, licensed installer of PV systems in the SF Bay Area. We offer free consultations, detailed proposals, professional system design by an electrical engineer, expert installations, and competitive pricing. We handle all the paperwork for the client, and we oversee all inspections. Please contact us at 650-938-9574 or [www.cobaltpower.com](http://www.cobaltpower.com).



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-o@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-o@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) CA Lic. #613554

## California, cont.



**Independent Energy Systems**, Serving the Santa Cruz/Monterey Bay Area. We specialize in design, installation and sales of residential/commercial PV systems. Our mission is to provide our friends in the community an opportunity to become part of the future in renewable energy. We are based in Santa Cruz, we love what we do and it shows in our work! Ph: 831-477-0943 or visit [www.iesolar.com](http://www.iesolar.com)

## Symons Electric

**Michael Symons Electric**, C-10 licensed electrical contractor. NABCEP certified installer. We design, sell, install & service both commercial & residential Photovoltaic systems since 1982. We specialize in grid-tie and stand alone off grid systems including solar wells. We are located in East San Diego County serving Southern California and Baja California Norte. Ph: 619-468-3277 or E mail [symonselectric@gmail.com](mailto:symonselectric@gmail.com)



**Offline Independent Energy Systems**, Since 1983. An electrical contracting co., we specialize in utility intertie (with state rebate & net metering) & off grid systems. Owned & operated by Don & Cynthia Loweburg in Central CA East of Fresno. Don Loweburg NABCEP Certified Installer. POB 231, North Fork, CA. 93643, (CA lic# 661052) ph 559-877-7080, fx 559-877-2980, [ofln@aol.com](mailto:ofln@aol.com), [www.psnw.com/~ofln](http://www.psnw.com/~ofln)



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. CA Contractor's Lic # 796322 [chris@solarwindworks.com](mailto:chris@solarwindworks.com), [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

## Canada



**Energy Alternatives** has been serving Canadians for over 20 years. A licensed electrical contractor (BC Lics # 86683) with professional installers throughout Canada. Expert consultation & design services, turn-key installed systems or DIY packaged system kits. Extensive inventory for fast delivery. Visit [www.EnergyAlternatives.ca](http://www.EnergyAlternatives.ca), Call 1-800-265-8898. Canadian dealer inquiries welcome.

## Colorado



**Eco Depot USA** Specializing in education, design, sales and installation of solar electric, solar thermal and wind systems. Committed to providing professional service for residential, commercial, agricultural and school projects. Started in 1995, under EcoBuilders.com, a sustainable building company, and living with solar since 1989. 719-539-6000, 877-ECO-DEPO [www.EcoDepotUSA.com](http://www.EcoDepotUSA.com)



**Namaste Solar Electric Inc.**, Smart. Simple. Sustainable. Namaste Solar brings clean, reliable, & affordable renewable energy to homes, businesses, & nonprofits in Denver/Boulder. A values-based, 100% employee owned company committed to maintaining the highest standards of environmental stewardship, customer satisfaction, community philanthropy, & professional integrity. (303) 447-0300 • [www.namastesolar.com](http://www.namastesolar.com)



**Solar Solutions Ltd.** provides photovoltaic, wind & hybrid power systems & components for stand alone systems, grid tied, RV's & remote water pumping. Committed to providing the highest quality service & customer satisfaction. A proud member of Colorado SEIA and a lifetime member of the Colorado RE Society and ASES. Xantrex Certified Dealer. 888 44solar or 888-447-6527 [www.solarsolutions.com](http://www.solarsolutions.com)



**CMI Electric Inc.** Professional design, installation, service and sales of high quality solar electric, wind power and hot water systems in the tri-state area since 1998. NABCEP certified installer, Master Licensed Electricians in DE, PA and MD. Turnkey renewable and conservation solutions, we even sell your RECS! [www.cmielectric.com](http://www.cmielectric.com) (302) 731-5556

## Delaware



**Allsolar Service Company Inc.**, Allsolar is a Florida based design-build solar contracting firm specializing in solar pool heating, solar water heating, and solar electric systems for residential, commercial and industrial applications. Free Estimates. Harnessing the sun's energy since 1974. [www.allsolarservice.com](http://www.allsolarservice.com) 1-888-6solar-1 CVC056657 Joshua Bessette

## Florida, cont.



**ECS Solar Energy Systems** (tel) 352-377-8866  
[www.ECS-solar.com](http://www.ECS-solar.com) / [tom@ECS-solar.com](mailto:tom@ECS-solar.com) We service FL, the Caribbean and the Southeastern U.S. FL's first solar contractor since 1977. Solar pool heating, hot water, and electric systems -commercial & residential. Solar lic. # CVC056643 Florida state certified for "grid-connected" systems. Contact us now to receive a free solar informational booklet.

**RE SOLAR  
AND  
GENERATOR  
.COM**

**Michael Fink Electrical Inc.** licensed/insured/bonded. Electrical contractor specializing in design, sales, and quality installation services for grid-tie PV systems and home standby generators. Serving Lee and Collier counties in southwest Florida. Dealer for Guardian generators, Aeesolar, Sunwize. Visit [www.resolarandgenerator.com](http://www.resolarandgenerator.com) 239-218-2280, 239-282-5721, er13012717



**Solar-Fit** is one of Florida's oldest active solar contractors. Established in 1975, International Sun Protection, Inc. (dba Solar-Fit), has helped over 8,000 families and businesses "Plug into the Sun". Call (386) 441-2299 for FREE information on solar electric, solar pool and solar hot water systems, and solar attic fans, or visit us on the web at [www.solar-fit.com](http://www.solar-fit.com) State Certified Solar Contractor #CVC56690.

## Idaho



**Creative Energies** Powerful solutions for your energy needs. NABCEP certified, electrical contractor. Sunpower dealer. All major brands. Consulting, design, sales, & installation for commercial & residential projects. Specialize in photovoltaic & small wind systems both on & off grid. Let us custom-design a system that meets your needs & budget. 208-354-3001 [info@creativeenergies.biz](mailto:info@creativeenergies.biz) • [www.creativeenergies.biz](http://www.creativeenergies.biz)

## Kentucky



**Solar Energy Solutions** offers full-service design, consultation, and installation for renewable energy projects in KY, OH, IN, and surrounding states. We install off grid to on-grid—residential to industrial. Employees maintain NABCEP PV and Solar Thermal certifications. Fully licensed and insured. Visit [www.solar-energy-solutions.com](http://www.solar-energy-solutions.com) or call 859-312-7456.

## Maine



**Benchmark Solar** PV and solar thermal solutions from design through construction for residential and commercial buildings. NABCEP PV Installer's Certification; Master Electrician licensed in Maine, NH, and MA. Master Plumber/Heating license. Grid-tie, off-grid, hot water and space heating applications. We also serve the island communities. Call 1-800-9SOLAR (976-5271) [www.benchmarksolar.net](http://www.benchmarksolar.net)

## Maryland



**Standard Solar Inc.**, serving Montgomery and Frederick Counties, Maryland, Northern Virginia, and Washington, DC. since 2004. Specializing in residential solar electric installations. Visit our Website: [www.standardsolar.com](http://www.standardsolar.com). 202 Perry Parkway #7, Gaithersburg, Maryland, 20877. Tel. 301-944-1200; email: [metrodc@standardsolar.com](mailto:metrodc@standardsolar.com)



**JV Mechanical Contractors, Inc.** Licensed in MA & CT. A premier full service company specializing in high quality solar thermal systems & wood gasification boilers. Committed to providing our residential & commercial customers with the highest quality service & customer satisfaction. Please contact us today for your evaluation! 508-943-3222 • [info@jvmech.com](mailto:info@jvmech.com) • [www.jvmech.com](http://www.jvmech.com)



**Nexamp, Inc.** is a turnkey, renewable energy integration and full spectrum energy solutions company serving homeowners, businesses and governments in Massachusetts. Our offerings include site feasibility assessments, business modeling, system design, permitting, installation and maintenance services. Learn more about our Veteran operated company at 978-688-2700 or at [Nexamp.com](http://Nexamp.com)



**Backwards to the Future Ltd.** installing, designing and supplying solar equipment since 1986. OEM supplier of evacuated tube heat pipe technology for DHW & hydronic heating. Systems building integration by joint venture with registered architect. State licensed residential builder & solar mechanical contractor. POB 409 Fennville MI 49408 tel: 269-236-6179 email: [info@BTfsolar.com](mailto:info@BTfsolar.com) [www.BTfsolar.com](http://www.BTfsolar.com)

## Michigan

**SACKETT  
BRICK  
Fireplace  
Design**

**Sackett Brick** is the mid-west distributor for Tulikivi masonry heaters. We have 10 dealers/installers in 8 states: Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio & Wisconsin. Tulikivi masonry heaters are a clean and efficient way to provide heating, cooking and baking with very little wood. Visit [www.sackettbrick.com](http://www.sackettbrick.com) or call 800-848-9440. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## Minnesota



**Sun Energy CMC**. Providing alternative renewable energy solutions for 14+ years! We design, sell, install, and maintain solar PV, solar thermal, & wind energy systems - grid-tie/stand alone, residential/commercial. NABCEP Certified Installer. Grey-water recycling systems & wood/corn boilers. Live responsibly! Live green! Call: 320-679-0877 Email: [sales@sunenergyusa.com](mailto:sales@sunenergyusa.com) • [www.sunenergyusa.com](http://www.sunenergyusa.com)

## Montana



**Oasis Montana Inc.** designs and sells renewable energy power systems in North America and also offers efficient and LP gas appliances. Call to discuss your project. 877-627-4768 or 4778. Web sites: [www.oasmontana.com](http://www.oasmontana.com), [www.grid-tie.com](http://www.grid-tie.com), [www.PVsolarpumps.com](http://www.PVsolarpumps.com), [www.LPappliances.com](http://www.LPappliances.com), [www.eco-fridge.com](http://www.eco-fridge.com), E-mail: [info@oasmontana.com](mailto:info@oasmontana.com)



**Solar Wind Works** specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. NV Contractor's Lic # 59288. [chris@solarwindworks.com](mailto:chris@solarwindworks.com), [www.solarwindworks.com](http://www.solarwindworks.com)

## New Mexico



**310 Solar, LLC.** New Mexico's premier, award winning solar provider. A full service comprehensive sales and installation contractor, supplying leading edge solar technology in photovoltaic and thermal heating to commercial and residential customers. Fully licensed and certified, MM, GB, EE. References provided. Contact us @ (505)-822-9200 or visit [www.310solar.com](http://www.310solar.com)



**Direct Power and Water Corp** designs, engineers & professionally installs turn-key solar electric systems for remote homes/log cabins, commercial, telecommunication, & water pumping applications. NABCEP Certified Design Engineer Daniel Duffield & Master Electrician EE98J Dave Hammack have over 30 years experience and live by PV. References provided. (800)260-3792 [www.directpower.com](http://www.directpower.com)



**Positive Energy, Inc.** High quality residential and commercial solar electricity systems. Grid-tied, off-grid, and battery backup systems. Licensed, bonded, insured electrical contractors serving NM since 1997. Four owners are NABCEP certified installers; five members live on solar power; +E is carbon neutral. References at [FindSolar.com](http://FindSolar.com). (505) 424-1112. [info@positiveenergysolar.com](mailto:info@positiveenergysolar.com) [www.positiveenergysolar.com](http://www.positiveenergysolar.com)



**Solar Ray** SolarRay.com Complete Solar Electric Systems for off-grid, grid-tie, and grid-tie with battery backup. Turn key installations to DIY. Also offer Electric Vehicles. Licensed, bonded, & Insured Electrical contractor. 2 NABCEP certified installers on staff. Serving New Mexico and Colorado for over 10 years. [ray@solararray.com](mailto:ray@solararray.com), (575) 737-9553, [www.solararray.com](http://www.solararray.com)



**Valverde Energy:** Putting the Sun to Work for You! Specializing in high quality repeatable turn-key solar thermal & pv systems. We design, sell, install, maintain, & troubleshoot for residential & commercial, new & existing construction. NABCEP certified, licensed, bonded, and insured. Excellent customer service, professional installers. References available. 575-751-0060; [info@ValverdeEnergy.com](mailto:info@ValverdeEnergy.com); [www.ValverdeEnergy.com](http://www.ValverdeEnergy.com)

## North Carolina



**Alternative Energy Concepts, Inc** is a professional full service design and installation company. With a focus on PV, solar hot water heaters and small wind turbines, we strive to maximize our customer's investment and maintain their enthusiasm by providing quality, care and fair pricing. Financing available. [www.alternativeenergync.com](http://www.alternativeenergync.com) or call 910-423-7283, fax 910-485-4879.

## North Carolina, cont.



**Argand Energy Solutions** is an experienced, full-service provider of solar PV, solar hot water, solar pool heating, and wind system design and installation, serving residential, commercial, and government customers in NC, SC, GA, southeast; licensed and insured, for more information visit [www.argandenergy.com](http://www.argandenergy.com) or call (704) 583-9295, [info@argandenergy.com](mailto:info@argandenergy.com).



**Sundance Power Systems, Inc.** Serving the Southeast since 1995 with high-performing residential & commercial renewable energy systems, including SHW & radiant floor heat, solar, wind, & micro-hydroelectric. Providing value with over 13 years, thousands of installations, & millions of kilowatt hours of experience to serve you! Phone: 828 645-2080 [info@sundancepower.com](mailto:info@sundancepower.com), [www.sundancepower.com](http://www.sundancepower.com)

### Ohio



**REpower SOLUTIONS:** Northeast Ohio's renewable energy provider for home & business. Design & professional installation of solar PV & wind systems. Home energy ratings & small commercial energy audits. Erika Weliczk - NABCEP Certified Solar PV Installer, OH LIC #44844, Certified Home Energy Rater WEB: [www.repowersolutions.com](http://www.repowersolutions.com), EMAIL: [power@repowersolutions.com](mailto:power@repowersolutions.com) PHONE: 216-402-4458



**Third Sun Solar & Wind Power, Ltd.** Ohio's premier solar and wind power contractor. Complete design and installation of utility tied or off-grid systems for OH and surrounding states. Serving commercial and residential customers. NABCEP Certified PV Installer committed to excellent customer service & the highest quality systems. [www.third-sun.com](http://www.third-sun.com) 740 597-3111.

### Oregon



**Cascade Sun Works**, a leading renewable energy contractor in Central Oregon, offers innovative products and cost-effective engineered solutions suited to your energy needs. We provide Solar Thermal and PV installed systems, pre-packaged kits, service and engineering. Licensed and certified. Visit [www.sun-works.com](http://www.sun-works.com) or contact us at (541) 548-7887 CCB #151227



**Electron Connection** Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. 800-945-7587 email: [bob-o@electronconnection.com](mailto:bob-o@electronconnection.com), [www.electronconnection.com](http://www.electronconnection.com) OR CCB# 149724



**Mr. Sun Solar** Since 1980, the Northwest's leading solar installer. Over 1,900 projects including solar hot water, solar pool heating, solar attic fans, and on- and off-grid PV systems. Dealer for Sol-Reliant(TM), The Solar Water Heating System Built to Last - OG-300 and Bright Way(TM) approved. Phone: (888) SOL-RELY (888-765-7359). [www.MrSunSolar.com](http://www.MrSunSolar.com) and [www.SolReliant.com](http://www.SolReliant.com).



**Trinity Electrical Contractors Corp.** A full service licensed electrical contractor specializing in PV and Wind system design and installs. Serving all of Central Oregon. We are proud to be an Energy trust of Oregon Trade Ally. Call 541-923-0556 or visit us at [www.trinityelectric.org](http://www.trinityelectric.org)

### Pennsylvania



**Belmont Solar** A full service licensed solar contractor specializing in PV and solar hot water. Complete design and installation services. Located in Lancaster County PA. Servicing PA, MD, DE & NJ. Visit: [www.belmontsolar.com](http://www.belmontsolar.com) call: 717-768-7796 Where quality workmanship comes standard.

### South Carolina



**Argand Energy Solutions** is an experienced, full-service provider of solar PV, solar hot water, solar pool heating, and wind system design and installation, serving residential, commercial, and government customers in NC, SC, GA, southeast; licensed and insured, for more information visit [www.argandenergy.com](http://www.argandenergy.com) or call (704) 583-9295, [info@argandenergy.com](mailto:info@argandenergy.com).

## South Carolina, cont.



**Sunstore Solar** Full service solar systems integrator, serving Carolinas & Georgia for 30 years. Proud to serve the community by providing the highest quality product and excellent customer service. Provide all services needed from consultation/design to installation on all types of Solar Systems. 3090 South Hwy 14, Greer, SC 29650 864-297-6776, [www.sunstoresolar.com](http://www.sunstoresolar.com), [info@sunstoresolar.com](mailto:info@sunstoresolar.com)

### Tennessee



**LightWave Solar Electric, LLC** provides design, consultation, and installation of solar electric systems throughout TN and southern KY. We are NABCEP certified, a licensed electrical contractor, and the leading PV Installer in the Nashville area. Quality installations of sustainable, renewable, PV systems. Visit us at [www.lightwavesolarelectric.com](http://www.lightwavesolarelectric.com) or call (615) 941-4786

### Utah



**Alternative Power Systems, Inc.** is Southern Utah's premier Designer & Installer of renewable energy systems. We provide design, sales, installation & service of Solar Power, Solar Hot Water, Wind & Back-up Generators. We are the region's only NABCEP certified. We are insured & licensed in Utah #6259909-5501 and Nevada #0068796. Compare our prices. [www.apssolar.com](http://www.apssolar.com) 435-586-9181

### Vermont



**Independent Power LLC** Serving Northern Vermont and New Hampshire with PV and SDHW design, sales and installation. NABCEP certified owner David Palumbo has built over 300 off-grid and grid tied systems since 1988. Outback Certified Dealer. 462 Solar Way Drive, Hyde Park, VT 05655 1-802-888-7194 [www.independentpowerllc.com](http://www.independentpowerllc.com) • [info@independentpowerllc.com](mailto:info@independentpowerllc.com)



**Vermont Solar Engineering** has provided the finest in renewable energy throughout New York and New England, since 1991. We design, install, and support solar electric, wind electric, and solar hot water systems. K. Herander, NABCEP™ certified installer. Xantrex Certified Dealer. NYSERDA eligible installer. Vermont Solar and Wind Partner. [www.vermontsolar.com](http://www.vermontsolar.com) 1-800-286-1252

### Virginia



**Dunimis Technology Inc.** Providing alternative energy systems since 1992. We specialize in the more demanding off-grid as well as grid-tie solar power systems for up-scale homes and institutions. Please visit our new retail energy store and solar equipment center located halfway between Charlottesville and Richmond. For directions call 804-457-9566, [pvforyou.com](mailto:pvforyou.com), [jryago@netscape.com](mailto:jryago@netscape.com)

### Washington



**SolarWind Energy Systems, LLC** P.O. Box 1234, Okanogan, WA 98840 509-422-5309 [www.solar-wind.us](http://www.solar-wind.us) WA Cont. # SOLARES983RQ. Serving Eastern WA & Northern ID grid-tied & off-grid RE systems. Solar PV, wind, solar hot water, remote stock watering. Design, installation, service, maint. Solar Energy International (SEI) trained. Lic. & bonded. [bclark@solar-wind.us](mailto:bclark@solar-wind.us) or [jmartin@solar-wind.us](mailto:jmartin@solar-wind.us)



**Western Washington Solar** designs & installs solar electric, solar hot water, solar space heating & wind power systems for residential & commercial clients throughout Washington. Renewable energy will save you money, add value to your home or business, & reduce greenhouse gas emissions. 360-319-6273, [www.westernwashingtonsolar.com](http://www.westernwashingtonsolar.com), email: [info@westernwashingtonsolar.com](mailto:info@westernwashingtonsolar.com)

### Wyoming



**Creative Energies** Powerful solutions for your energy needs. NABCEP certified, electrical contractor. Sunpower dealer. All major brands. Consulting, design, sales, & installation for commercial & residential projects. Specialize in photovoltaic & small wind systems both on & off grid. Let us custom-design a system that meets your needs & budget. 866-332-3410 [info@creativeenergies.biz](mailto:info@creativeenergies.biz) • [www.creativeenergies.biz](http://www.creativeenergies.biz)



**SunPower Energy** Casper, WY. Design, installation & service to comply with regulatory requirements. Grid-tied & off-grid systems. Solar electric & hot water, wind turbines. Authorized dealer for Sanyo & Day4 panels, Fronius & Outback inverters, Southwest Windpower & Skystream wind turbines, Surrette batteries. Financing available. 307-262-4647, fax 307-235-2525 • [sunpower@bresnan.net](mailto:sunpower@bresnan.net)

## JWP- Jan Watercraft Products

### Finally- We Can Service Big Batteries!

You have been waiting... We now have "Battery Watering Kits" for large solar batteries including Rolls-Surrette series 4000 and 5000, Hup Solar One, and most others with a bayonet style cap or a 8D with .75 press in cap. Our valve design guarantees that water levels will be maintained at the precise required water level. Visit our web site to see **ALL** of these applications.

**Free shipping in USA. Dealers Wanted!**



Distributed by: JWP

E-mail: [sales@janwp.com](mailto:sales@janwp.com)  
Call Bob- 1-616 822-7587



**www.janwp.com**

Solar Panels • Wind Turbines • DC Lighting



### ABS Alaskan, Inc.

Alternative Energy & Remote Power  
2130 Van Horn, Fairbanks, AK 99701  
toll free: 800-235-0689 fax: 907-451-1949

visit us online: [www.absAK.com](http://www.absAK.com)

Alaska Battery Anchorage, AK ph: 907-562-4949 fax: 907-563-4900  
Distribution Center Renton, WA ph: 425-251-5745 fax: 425-251-5748

Micro Hydro • Complete Systems • & More

## Do You Need Batteries?...

### RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

#### Introducing: Surrette Solar-4000 series

6-volt golf cart size battery with superior cycling. 210AH & 225AH with 0.180" positive plates that are double the thickness of standard golf-cart size and have enveloped separators with glass mat.

Made especially for us by Surrette-these are true deep-cycle batteries for your small solar applications!



Phone 860-828-6007  
Fax 860-828-4540

51 Deming Rd., POB 8005,  
Berlin, CT 06037



## Off-Grid Solar Energy Specialists

We'll help you through the confusion with the best design and components for your off-grid installation.

- 8+ years solar installation experience
- Full support for do-it-yourselfers
- Wiring diagrams for your system
- Packaged systems available

We Carry all Major Brands

We can build it - you can install it.

toll-free: 888-782-0706

[www.apxsolar.com](http://www.apxsolar.com)

Apex Solar

• Simmons •  
Natural Bodycare  
[simmonsnaturals.com](http://simmonsnaturals.com)  
MAKING  
EVERYDAY  
SPECIAL  
Off the grid since 1982  
WORKING TOWARD A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE •



### BATTERY BOX VENTILATOR & BACK DRAFT DAMPER

[www.zephyrvent.com](http://www.zephyrvent.com)

Available from dealers and distributors in the U.S., Canada and Australia.

ZEPHYR INDUSTRIES • POB 52 • SALIDA, CO 81201 • 719.530.0718

**Grow Lights**  
The Future is  
GREEN

**LEDSGROWINGGREEN.com**

John & Carol Sousa  
Phone: 541.867.4948  
Mobile: 541.961.3572  
[sales@ledsgrowinggreen.com](mailto:sales@ledsgrowinggreen.com)



### PC Software for Sine Inverters WinVerter™



OutBack  
Power Systems



[www.RightHandEng.com](http://www.RightHandEng.com) (425) 844-1291



xantrex

# HOLIDAY SPECIAL • GET \$30 OFF WHILE THEY LAST!

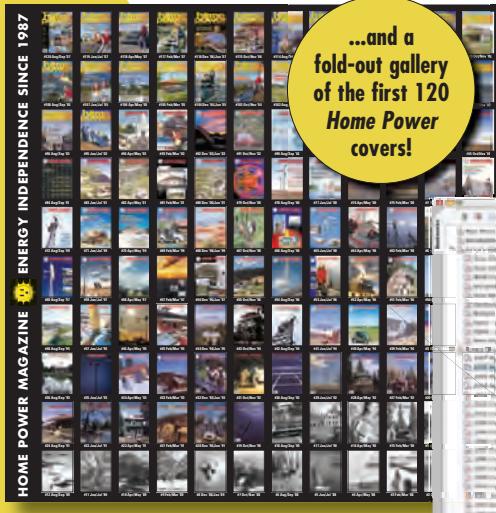


20 Years  
120 Issues  
2716 Articles  
15360 Pages

**One**  
**Incomparable,**  
**Digital**  
**Archive**

**H**ome Power has never been a "disposable" magazine. But there's nothing efficient or easy about paging through a shelf full of back issues in search of the information you need. Introducing our twentieth anniversary DVD-ROM. Easy access...and a lot of extra shelf space.

- ▶ 120 back issues. Every page, every article.
- ▶ 100 "Editor's Choice" articles, extracted and categorized for easy reference.
- ▶ Comprehensive bookmarking and linking for easy navigation.
- ▶ Portable, searchable, printable PDF files.
- ▶ **NEW!** We now include a one-year HomePower.com membership with your DVD-ROM purchase, enabling you to download all of our most recent back issues for a *complete* magazine archive on your home computer.



**Special holiday price: \$65** while supplies last. Offer expires 1/31/09. Free shipping to all destinations.

To order, visit [homepower.com/20years](http://homepower.com/20years) or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201. Adobe Reader software required.

AAA Solar Supply, <a href="http://www.aaasolar.com">www.aaasolar.com</a> .....	118
Abraham Solar, <a href="http://www.abrahamsolar.com">www.abrahamsolar.com</a> .....	129
ABS Alaskan Inc., <a href="http://www.absak.com">www.absak.com</a> .....	133
Abundant Renewable Energy, <a href="http://www.abundantre.com">www.abundantre.com</a> .....	28
AEE Solar, <a href="http://www.aeesolar.com">www.aeesolar.com</a> .....	31
AEE/REC Solar, <a href="http://www.recgroup.com/usa">www.recgroup.com/usa</a> .....	5
Aerostar Inc., <a href="http://www.aerostarwind.com">www.aerostarwind.com</a> .....	114
Affordable Solar Group, <a href="http://www.affordable-solar.com">www.affordable-solar.com</a> .....	26/27
AltE, <a href="http://www.altestore.com">www.altestore.com</a> .....	63
Alternate Energy Technologies LLC, <a href="http://www.eaglesunsystem.com">www.eaglesunsystem.com</a> .....	62
Alternative Power & Machine, <a href="http://www.apmhydro.com">www.apmhydro.com</a> .....	129
Ampair, <a href="http://www.ampair.com">www.ampair.com</a> .....	110
AnemErgonics LCC, <a href="http://www.anemergonics.com">www.anemergonics.com</a> .....	129
Apex Solar, <a href="http://www.apxsolar.com">www.apxsolar.com</a> .....	133
Apollo Solar, <a href="http://www.apollosolar.com">www.apollosolar.com</a> .....	2
Apricus Solar Co. Ltd., <a href="http://www.apricus.com">www.apricus.com</a> .....	64
APRS World LLC, <a href="http://www.winddatalogger.com">www.winddatalogger.com</a> .....	122
ART TEC, <a href="http://www.arttec.net">www.arttec.net</a> .....	121
BackHome Magazine, <a href="http://www.backhomemagazine.com">www.backhomemagazine.com</a> .....	115
Backwoods Solar Electric Systems, <a href="http://www.backwoodssolar.com">www.backwoodssolar.com</a> .....	76
Bernt Lorentz GMBH & Co. KG, <a href="http://www.lorentzpumps.com">www.lorentzpumps.com</a> .....	17
Blue Sky Energy Inc., <a href="http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com">www.blueskyenergyinc.com</a> .....	91
Bogart Engineering, <a href="http://www.bogartengineering.com">www.bogartengineering.com</a> .....	109
Brand Electronics, <a href="http://www.brandelectronics.com">www.brandelectronics.com</a> .....	128
Butler Sun Solutions, <a href="http://www.butlersunsolutions.com">www.butlersunsolutions.com</a> .....	128
BZ Products, <a href="http://www.bzproducts.net">www.bzproducts.net</a> .....	122
C Crane Co., <a href="http://www.ccrane.com">www.ccrane.com</a> .....	114
CMS Magnetics, <a href="http://www.cmsmagnetics.com">www.cmsmagnetics.com</a> .....	114
Conergy Inc., <a href="http://www.conergy.us">www.conergy.us</a> .....	3
DC Power Systems Inc., <a href="http://www.dcpower-systems.com">www.dcpower-systems.com</a> .....	37
Direct Power and Water Corp., <a href="http://www.power-fab.com">www.power-fab.com</a> .....	89
Electric Auto Association, <a href="http://www.eaaev.org">www.eaaev.org</a> .....	129
Electro Automotive, <a href="http://www.electroauto.com">www.electroauto.com</a> .....	118
Electron Connection, <a href="http://www.electronconnection.com">www.electronconnection.com</a> .....	90
Energy Conservation Services, <a href="http://www.ecs-solar.com">www.ecs-solar.com</a> .....	109
Energy Systems & Design, <a href="http://www.microhydropower.com">www.microhydropower.com</a> .....	123
Energy Wise Solutions, <a href="http://www.energywisesolutions.net">www.energywisesolutions.net</a> .....	129
Enphase Energy, <a href="http://www.enphaseenergy.com">www.enphaseenergy.com</a> .....	39
Evergreen Solar, <a href="http://www.evergreensolar.com">www.evergreensolar.com</a> .....	BC
Exeltech, <a href="http://www.exeltech.com">www.exeltech.com</a> .....	101
Free Fuel Forever, <a href="http://www.freefuelforever.com">www.freefuelforever.com</a> .....	129
Fronius USA LLC, <a href="http://www.fronius-usa.com">www.fronius-usa.com</a> .....	10/11
Fullriver Battery USA, <a href="http://www.fullriverdcbattery.com">www.fullriverdcbattery.com</a> .....	95
groSolar, <a href="http://www.grosolar.com">www.grosolar.com</a> .....	65, 100
Harris Hydro, 707-986-7771 .....	122
Heliodyne Inc., <a href="http://www.heliodyne.com">www.heliodyne.com</a> .....	19
Home Power Inc., <a href="http://www.homepower.com/20years">www.homepower.com/20years</a> .....	134
Hydrocap Corp., 305-696-2504 .....	128
Hydroscreen Co. LLC, <a href="http://www.hydroscreen.com">www.hydroscreen.com</a> .....	114
Innovative Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.innovativesolar.com">www.innovativesolar.com</a> .....	119
Jan Watercraft Products, <a href="http://www.janwp.com">www.janwp.com</a> .....	133
Kaco Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.kacosolar.com">www.kacosolar.com</a> .....	4
LEDS Growing Green, <a href="http://www.ledsgrowinggreen.com">www.ledsgrowinggreen.com</a> .....	133
Liberty Enterprises Inc., <a href="http://www.iloveebikes.com">www.iloveebikes.com</a> .....	129
Magnum Energy, <a href="http://www.magnumenergy.com">www.magnumenergy.com</a> .....	47
Maverick Solar, <a href="http://www.mavericksolar.com">www.mavericksolar.com</a> .....	119
Micro Circuit Labs, <a href="http://www.microcircuitlabs.com">www.microcircuitlabs.com</a> .....	121
Midnite Solar Inc., <a href="http://www.midnitesolar.com">www.midnitesolar.com</a> .....	50
Midwest Renewable Energy Assoc., <a href="http://www.the-mrea.org">www.the-mrea.org</a> .....	111
MK Battery, <a href="http://www.mkbattery.com">www.mkbattery.com</a> .....	30
Morningstar Corp., <a href="http://www.morningstarcorp.com">www.morningstarcorp.com</a> .....	29
N. Am. Board of Cert. Energy Practitioners, <a href="http://www.nabcep.org">www.nabcep.org</a> .....	123, 127
Northern Arizona Wind & Sun, <a href="http://www.solar-electric.com">www.solar-electric.com</a> .....	125
Northwest Energy Storage, <a href="http://www.solaronebatteries.com">www.solaronebatteries.com</a> .....	101
Offline Independent Energy Systems, <a href="http://www.psnw.com/~ofln">www.psnw.com/~ofln</a> .....	115
OutBack Power Systems, <a href="http://www.outbackpower.com">www.outbackpower.com</a> .....	8/9
Phocos USA, <a href="http://www.phocos.com">www.phocos.com</a> .....	127
PixyJack Press, <a href="http://www.pixyjackpress.com">www.pixyjackpress.com</a> .....	125
Power Battery Co. Inc., <a href="http://www.powerbattery.com">www.powerbattery.com</a> .....	46
RAE Storage Battery Co., 860-828-6007 .....	133
Rheem Water Heaters, <a href="http://www.solahart.com">www.solahart.com</a> .....	38
RightHand Engineering, <a href="http://www.righthandeng.com">www.righthandeng.com</a> .....	133
S-5!, <a href="http://www.s-5.com">www.s-5.com</a> .....	125
Samlex America Inc., <a href="http://www.samlexsolar.com">www.samlexsolar.com</a> .....	91
San Juan College, <a href="http://www.sanjuancollege.edu/rentg">www.sanjuancollege.edu/rentg</a> .....	125
Simmons Natural Bodycare, <a href="http://www.simmons naturals.com">www.simmons naturals.com</a> .....	133
SMA America Inc., <a href="http://www.sma-america.com">www.sma-america.com</a> .....	21
Solar Converters Inc., <a href="http://www.solarconverters.com">www.solarconverters.com</a> .....	111
Solar Depot Inc., <a href="http://www.solardepot.com">www.solardepot.com</a> .....	12/13
Solar Energy International, <a href="http://www.solarenergy.org">www.solarenergy.org</a> .....	71
Solar Pathfinder, <a href="http://www.solarpathfinder.com">www.solarpathfinder.com</a> .....	127
SolarWorld California, <a href="http://www.solarworld-usa.com">www.solarworld-usa.com</a> .....	51
Solectria Renewables, <a href="http://www.solren.com">www.solren.com</a> .....	77
Solmetric Corp., <a href="http://www.solmetric.com">www.solmetric.com</a> .....	122
Southwest Windpower, <a href="http://www.windenergy.com">www.windenergy.com</a> .....	15
Stiebel Eltron Inc., <a href="http://www.stiebel-eltron-usa.com">www.stiebel-eltron-usa.com</a> .....	57
Sun Frost, <a href="http://www.sunfrost.com">www.sunfrost.com</a> .....	123
Sun Pumps Inc., <a href="http://www.sunpumps.com">www.sunpumps.com</a> .....	115
Sun Spot Solar, <a href="http://www.sssolar.com">www.sssolar.com</a> .....	128
SunDanzar, <a href="http://www.sundanzar.com">www.sundanzar.com</a> .....	119
Suntech Power Holdings Co. Ltd., <a href="http://www.suntech-power.com">www.suntech-power.com</a> .....	22
SunWize Technologies, <a href="http://www.sunwize.com">www.sunwize.com</a> .....	IFC
Surrette Battery Company Ltd, <a href="http://www.rollsbattery.com">www.rollsbattery.com</a> .....	IBC
SustainableChoice.net, <a href="http://www.sustainablechoice.net">www.sustainablechoice.net</a> .....	128
Swiss Solar, <a href="http://www.swiss-solar.net">www.swiss-solar.net</a> .....	95
Thermamax, <a href="http://www.solarthermal.com">www.solarthermal.com</a> .....	124
Trina Solar Ltd., <a href="http://www.trinasolar.com">www.trinasolar.com</a> .....	25
Trojan Battery Co., <a href="http://www.trojanbattery.com">www.trojanbattery.com</a> .....	23
U.S. Battery, <a href="http://www.usbattery.com">www.usbattery.com</a> .....	110
UniRac Inc., <a href="http://www.unirac.com">www.unirac.com</a> .....	77
Wattsun, <a href="http://www.wattsun.com">www.wattsun.com</a> .....	127
WindMax Energy, <a href="http://www.magnet4less.com">www.magnet4less.com</a> .....	108
Windstream Power LLC, <a href="http://www.windstreampower.com">www.windstreampower.com</a> .....	129
Xantrex, <a href="http://www.xantrex.com">www.xantrex.com</a> .....	1
Zephyr Industries Inc., <a href="http://www.zephyrvent.com">www.zephyrvent.com</a> .....	133
Zomeworks Corp., <a href="http://www.zomeworks.com">www.zomeworks.com</a> .....	123

For easy online access to advertisers, visit [www.homepower.com/resources/advertisers](http://www.homepower.com/resources/advertisers)

## PV Array Temperature Impact Calculations

Temperature affects a PV module's voltage, and must be considered when matching a PV array to either a maximum power-point tracking (MPPT) charge controller (for battery-based PV systems), or a batteryless grid-tied inverter.

Charge controllers and inverters have a DC-input operating range that the array must stay within. If the DC input dips below the minimum voltage, the system may go off-line and no power will be produced. If the DC input maximum voltage is exceeded, damage to the charge controller or inverter can occur, or potential production will be lost.

To calculate an array's voltage range, you must first determine the record low and the average high temperatures for the site. These temperatures for a weather station near you can be found by appending your zip code to the end of this Web address: [www.weather.com/weather/climatology/monthly/](http://www.weather.com/weather/climatology/monthly/).

Using that data, you can find the highest open-circuit voltage ( $V_{oc}$ ) and lowest maximum power voltage ( $V_{mp}$ ) for a given array—for example, a single-string, 10-module, grid-tied array installed in Paonia, Colorado (zip code 81428).

Here, the record low is  $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and the highest average high temperature is  $90^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $32^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). Checking the back of the modules, each is specified at:

$V_{oc}$ : 44.0 VDC

$V_{mp}$ : 35.7 VDC

Temperature coefficient of  $V_{oc}$ :  $-160 \text{ mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$  or  $-0.160 \text{ V}/^{\circ}\text{C}$

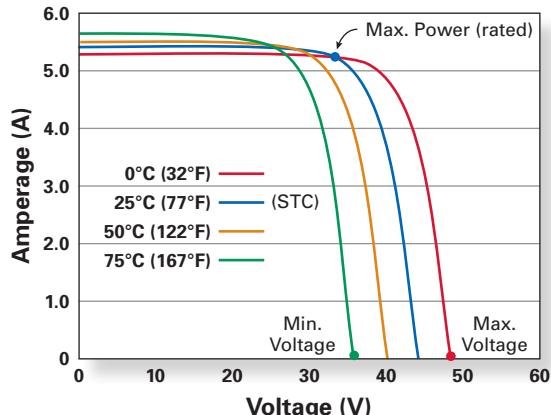
### Cold = High Voltage

The maximum array  $V_{oc}$  considers that the site's coldest temperature is usually reached close to dawn. With little or no sun exposure, the PV cells are assumed to be at ambient air temperature.

### Online Temperature Data



### PV Temperature Performance



1. Calculate the difference between the low temperature and standard test conditions temperature of  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ :  

$$-35^{\circ}\text{C} - 25^{\circ}\text{C} = -60^{\circ}\text{C}$$
2. Use the temperature coefficient to find the change in  $V_{oc}$  per module:  $-60^{\circ}\text{C} \times -0.160 \text{ V}/^{\circ}\text{C} = 9.6 \text{ V}$
3. Adjust the module  $V_{oc}$  and multiply by the number of modules in series to get the maximum array  $V_{oc}$ :  

$$(44.0 \text{ V} + 9.6 \text{ V}) \times 10 \text{ modules} = 536 \text{ V}$$

### Hot = Low Voltage

To find the lowest  $V_{mp}$  (to which the voltage will drop when the modules are hottest), assume the sun has heated the cells to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  higher than ambient air temperature (at irradiance =  $1,000 \text{ W/m}^2$ ).

1. Calculate the cell temperature at the site's highest ambient air temperature of  $32^{\circ}\text{C}$ :  $32^{\circ}\text{C} + 30^{\circ}\text{C} = 62^{\circ}\text{C}$
2. Calculate the difference between the high cell temperature and STC conditions:  $62^{\circ}\text{C} - 25^{\circ}\text{C} = 37^{\circ}\text{C}$
3. Use the temperature coefficient to find the change in  $V_{mp}$ :  

$$37^{\circ}\text{C} \times -0.160 \text{ V}/^{\circ}\text{C} = -5.92 \text{ V}$$
4. Adjust the module  $V_{mp}$  and multiply by the number of modules in series to get the minimum array  $V_{mp}$ :  

$$(35.7 \text{ V} - 5.92 \text{ V}) \times 10 \text{ modules} = 298 \text{ V}$$

### Solution

For this example array, an inverter would need to accommodate a DC input range of 298 V to 536 V.

—Justine Sanchez

# OUR STANDARD LABEL



Rolls has been producing premium batteries specifically designed for the renewable energy market since 1984. That's why those who can't afford to go without power know they can't afford to trust anyone else.



Superior Cycling | Dual-Container Construction | Widest Range of Specs  
Largest Liquid Reserves | Easiest to Install | Longest Life Span | Premium Warranties

T. 1.800.681.9914 E. [sales@rollsbattery.com](mailto:sales@rollsbattery.com) [www.rollsbattery.com](http://www.rollsbattery.com)



**Born in the USA.**

**Not to mention invented,  
engineered, designed,  
manufactured and guaranteed.**

Evergreen Solar is an independent, American-owned company, and solar is all we do. We are not foreign owned and do not answer to a parent company that dabbles in solar technology as a side business. Our independence keeps us innovative and agile — it helped us develop our unique String Ribbon™ wafer manufacturing process. We're proud of our contribution to the economy, and of the impact our products have on reducing the nation's dependence on foreign energy sources. For solar panels that are truly "made in the USA," choose Evergreen Solar.